

Orbix Mainframe 6.3.1

Mainframe Migration and Upgrade Guide

Micro Focus The Lawn 22-30 Old Bath Road Newbury, Berkshire RG14 1QN UK https://www.microfocus.com

© Copyright 2021 Micro Focus or one of its affiliates.

MICRO FOCUS, the Micro Focus logo and Orbix are trademarks or registered trademarks of Micro Focus or one of its affiliates.

All other marks are the property of their respective owners.

2021-03-18

Contents

List of Tables	ix
Preface	xi
Part 1 Overview	
Chapter 1 Introduction	1
Advantages of Orbix 6	2
Migration Resources	4
Part 2 Migrating from 6.x	
Chapter 2 Upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.3.0	7
Installation Requirements	8
Configuration Changes	9
COBOL Migration	12
JCL Updates	14
Chapter 3 Upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.2	15
Installation Requirements	16
Configuration Changes	18
Database Migration	20
C++ Migration	21
COBOL Migration	22
PL/I Migration	23
JCL Updates	24
Chapter 4 Upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.0	25
Configuration Changes	26

COBOL Migration	31
PL/I Migration	32
JCL Updates	33

Part 3 Migrating from 2.3.x

Chapter 5 Migration Possibilities and Main Differences	37
$C_{\pm\pm} \text{ Applications}$	30
COBOL and PL/LApplications	40
	-10
Chapter 6 Installation Requirements	43
Chapter 7 IDL Migration Issues	47
The Opaque Type	48
IDL Fixed Type Definitions	49
IDL Defined in Fixed Block Data Sets	50
imsraw and cicsraw IDL changes	51
Orbix 6 C++ IDL Compiler Output	53
Chapter 8 C++ Migration Issues	55
C++ Compiler	56
C++ Client Migration	57
CORBA Object Location and Binding	58
Interface Repository Interoperability	63
IDL-to-C++ Mapping	64
Client-Side CORBA Compliancy	65
Callback Objects	67
System Exception Semantics	68
Dynamic Invocation Interface (DII)	69 70
C++ Server Migration	70
BUA LO PUA Migralion	/1
Activation Modes	73
Creating Object References Without Servants	74
Function Signatures	70

Exception-Safe Servant Implementations	78
Migrating Proprietary Orbix 2.3 Features	79
Orbix Filters and CORBA 2.3 Alternatives	80
Transformers	84
Orbix-Specific APIs	85
Connection Management	86
Callbacks and Bidirectional GIOP	88
Chapter 9 COBOL Migration Issues	89
Name Mapping Issues	91
Fully Qualified Level 01 Data Names	92
Operation and Level 88 Data Names	96
IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names	100
Derived Interface Names and Fully Qualified Names	105
Numeric Suffixes for Data Names	108
160-Character Limit for String Literals	109
Maximum Length of COBOL Data Names	114
Copybook Names Based on IDL Member Name	117
Introduction to IDL Member Name Migration Issues	118
IDL Member Name Different from its Interface Names	120
More than One Interface in an IDL Member	122
Length of IDL Member Names	124
Name Scoping and the COBOL Compilers	125
Same Container Name Used More than Once	126
Same Field name Used More than Once	133
Typecode Name and Length Identifiers	135
Comparing Compiler Output	136
IDL Member Name Different from its Interface Name	137
More than One Interface in an IDL Member	140
Reserved COBOL and OMG Keywords	144
Reserved COBOL Keywords for Module or Interface Names	145
Use of Result as an Argument Name in IDL	146
OMG Mapping Standard for Unions and Exceptions	148
Error Checking and Exceptions	150
COBOL-Specific Issue Relating to Error Checking	151
Error Checking Generation at Runtime for Batch Servers	153
Nested Unions in IDL	154
Mapping for Arrays	159
Working Storage data Items and Group Moves	161

CORBA Copybook Additions165Parameter Passing of Object References in IDL Operations166CORBA Object Location and Binding167Migration Overview and Example168The Naming Service170Object-String Conversion172API Migration Issues173Deprecated APIs174ORBEXEC and USER Exception parameters175ORBALLOC177COBOL IMS Server Migration Issues179Server Mainline Program Requirement for IMS Servers180The Linkage Section for IMS Servers184Access to the Program Communication Block for IMS Servers190Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients193The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients197COBOL ICCS Server Migration Issues199Server Migration Issues199Server Migration Issues199Server Migration Issues200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues205Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues205Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Miscellaneous205CoBOL CICS Client Migration	Mapping for IDL type Any	163
Parameter Passing of Object References in IDL Operations166CORBA Object Location and Binding167Migration Overview and Example168The Naming Service170Object-String Conversion172API Migration Issues173Deprecated APIs174ORBEXEC and USER Exception parameters175ORBSTAT176ORBALLOC177COBOL IMS Server Migration Issues179Server Mainline Program Requirement for IMS Servers180The Linkage Section for IMS Servers184Access to the Program Communication Block for IMS Servers192COBOL IMS Client Migration Issues193The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients197COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues209Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/1 Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names223 <th>CORBA Copybook Additions</th> <th>165</th>	CORBA Copybook Additions	165
CORBA Object Location and Binding167Migration Overview and Example168The Naming Service170Object-String Conversion172API Migration Issues173Deprecated APIs174ORBEXEC and USER Exception parameters175ORBSTAT176ORBALLOC177COBOL IMS Server Migration Issues179Server Mainline Program Requirement for IMS Servers180The Linkage Section for IMS Servers184Access to the Program Communication Block for IMS Servers192COBOL IMS Client Migration Issues193The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients197COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213	Parameter Passing of Object References in IDL Operations	166
Migration Overview and Example168The Naming Service170Object-String Conversion172API Migration Issues173Deprecated APIs174ORBEXEC and USER Exception parameters175ORBSTAT176ORBALLOC177COBOL IMS Server Migration Issues179Server Mainline Program Requirement for IMS Servers180The Linkage Section for IMS Servers190Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Servers192COBOL IMS Client Migration Issues193The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients197COBOL ICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names220Typecode Name and Length Identifiers223Include Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229<	CORBA Object Location and Binding	167
The Naming Service170Object-String Conversion172API Migration Issues173Deprecated APIs174ORBEXEC and USER Exception parameters175ORBSTAT176ORBALLOC177COBOL IMS Server Migration Issues179Server Mainline Program Requirement for IMS Servers180The Linkage Section for IMS Servers184Access to the Program Communication Block for IMS Servers192COBOL IMS Client Migration Issues193The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Servers193The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients197COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Migration Issues199Server Migration Issues200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers206COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names220Typecode Name and Length Identifiers223Include Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	Migration Overview and Example	168
Object-String Conversion172API Migration Issues173Deprecated APIs174ORBEXEC and USER Exception parameters175ORBSTAT176ORBALLOC177COBOL IMS Server Migration Issues179Server Mainline Program Requirement for IMS Servers180The Linkage Section for IMS Servers184Access to the Program Communication Block for IMS Servers190Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Servers193The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients196Extra Copybooks in Orbix 6 for IMS Clients197COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names220Typecode Name and Length Identifiers223Include Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	The Naming Service	170
API Migration Issues173Deprecated APIs174ORBEXEC and USER Exception parameters175ORBSTAT176ORBALLOC177COBOL IMS Server Migration Issues179Server Mainline Program Requirement for IMS Servers180The Linkage Section for IMS Servers184Access to the Program Communication Block for IMS Servers190Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Servers192COBOL IMS Client Migration Issues193The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients197COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member	Object-String Conversion	172
Deprecated APIs174ORBEXEC and USER Exception parameters175ORBSTAT176ORBALLOC177COBOL IMS Server Migration Issues179Server Mainline Program Requirement for IMS Servers180The Linkage Section for IMS Servers184Access to the Program Communication Block for IMS Servers190Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Servers192COBOL IMS Client Migration Issues193The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients196Extra Copybooks in Orbix 6 for IMS Clients197COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names213Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	API Migration Issues	173
ORBEXEC and USER Exception parameters175ORBSTAT176ORBALLOC177COBOL IMS Server Migration Issues179Server Mainline Program Requirement for IMS Servers180The Linkage Section for IMS Servers184Access to the Program Communication Block for IMS Servers190Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Servers192COBOL IMS Client Migration Issues193The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients197COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names213Include Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	Deprecated APIs	174
ORBSTAT176ORBALLOC177COBOL IMS Server Migration Issues179Server Mainline Program Requirement for IMS Servers180The Linkage Section for IMS Servers184Access to the Program Communication Block for IMS Servers190Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Servers193The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients197COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	ORBEXEC and USER Exception parameters	175
ORBALLOC177COBOL IMS Server Migration Issues179Server Mainline Program Requirement for IMS Servers180The Linkage Section for IMS Servers184Access to the Program Communication Block for IMS Servers190Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Servers192COBOL IMS Client Migration Issues193The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients197COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	ORBSTAT	176
COBOL IMS Server Migration Issues179Server Mainline Program Requirement for IMS Servers180The Linkage Section for IMS Servers184Access to the Program Communication Block for IMS Servers190Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Servers192COBOL IMS Client Migration Issues193The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients196Extra Copybooks in Orbix 6 for IMS Clients197COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names213Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	ORBALLOC	177
Server Mainline Program Requirement for IMS Servers180The Linkage Section for IMS Servers184Access to the Program Communication Block for IMS Servers190Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Servers192COBOL IMS Client Migration Issues193The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients196Extra Copybooks in Orbix 6 for IMS Clients197COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	COBOL IMS Server Migration Issues	179
The Linkage Section for IMS Servers184Access to the Program Communication Block for IMS Servers190Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Servers192COBOL IMS Client Migration Issues193The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients196Extra Copybooks in Orbix 6 for IMS Clients197COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names213Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	Server Mainline Program Requirement for IMS Servers	180
Access to the Program Communication Block for IMS Servers190Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Servers192COBOL IMS Client Migration Issues193The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients196Extra Copybooks in Orbix 6 for IMS Clients197COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	The Linkage Section for IMS Servers	184
Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Servers192COBOL IMS Client Migration Issues193The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients196Extra Copybooks in Orbix 6 for IMS Clients197COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	Access to the Program Communication Block for IMS Servers	190
COBOL IMS Client Migration Issues193The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients196Extra Copybooks in Orbix 6 for IMS Clients197COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names220Typecode Name and Length Identifiers223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Servers	192
The Linkage Section for IMS Clients194Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients196Extra Copybooks in Orbix 6 for IMS Clients197COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	COBOL IMS Client Migration Issues	193
Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients196Extra Copybooks in Orbix 6 for IMS Clients197COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	The Linkage Section for IMS Clients	194
Extra Copybooks in Orbix 6 for IMS Clients197COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients	196
COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues199Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	Extra Copybooks in Orbix 6 for IMS Clients	197
Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers200Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues	199
Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure204Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers	200
Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers205COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure	204
COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues206Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers	205
Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients207Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names220Typecode Name and Length Identifiers223Include Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues	206
Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6208Miscellaneous209Chapter 10PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names220Typecode Name and Length Identifiers223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients	207
Miscellaneous209Chapter 10PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names220Typecode Name and Length Identifiers223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6	208
Chapter 10PL/I Migration Issues211Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names220Typecode Name and Length Identifiers223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	Miscellaneous	209
Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names213Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names220Typecode Name and Length Identifiers223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	Chapter 10 PL/I Migration Issues	211
Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names216IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names220Typecode Name and Length Identifiers223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names	213
IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names220Typecode Name and Length Identifiers223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names	216
Typecode Name and Length Identifiers223Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names	220
Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name224IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	Typecode Name and Length Identifiers	223
IDL Member names Different from Interface Names227More than One Interface in an IDL Member229	Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name	224
More than One Interface in an IDL Member 229	IDL Member names Different from Interface Names	227
	More than One Interface in an IDL Member	229
Reserved PL/I Keywords for Module or Interface Names 231	Reserved PL/I Keywords for Module or Interface Names	231

Orbix PI /I Frror Checking	232
CORBA Object Location and Binding	233
Migration Overview and Example	234
Naming Service	236
Object-String Conversion	238
CORBA Include Member Additions	239
API Migration Issues	240
Deprecated APIs	241
PODSTAT in Orbix 6	242
PODEXEC and User Exception parameters	243
Server Accessor (7 Member)	244
PL/I IMS Server Migration Issues	250
Server Mainline Module	251
Access to the Program Communication Block	256
PL/I IMS Client Migration issues	258
Program Communication Block Definitions Modifications	259
DLIDATA Include Member Modifications	262
Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients	263
PL/I CICS Server Migration Issues	264
Server Mainline Program Requirements for CICS Servers	265
Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure	270
PL/I CICS Client Migration Issues	271
Miscellaneous	272
Chapter 11 Diagnostic Output	275
Chapter 12 Administrative Tools	277
Chapter 13 Interoperability	281
Use of the Orbix Protocol	282
GIOP Versions	283
Launch and Invoke Rights	285
Codeset Negotiation	287
Introduction to Codeset Negotiation	288
Configuring Codeset Negotiation	289
Default Codesets	290
Configuring Legacy Behavior	293

Chapter 14 CORBA Services	295
Naming Service	296
Interface Repository	297
IMS Adapter	298
CICS Adapter	300
Index	303

List of Tables

Table 1: Differences in 6.2 PDS Naming Conventions	17
Table 2: Differences in 6.3 PDS Naming Conventions	17
Table 3: Migration Possibilities for z/OS	38
Table 4: Differences in PDS Naming Conventions	45
Table 5: C++ Compiler Output Comparison for UNIX System Services	53
Table 6: POA Policy Types and Their Values for Callback Objects	67
Table 7: Migrated System Exceptions	68
Table 8: COBOL Compiler Output for IDL Constant Definitions	100
Table 9: COBOL Compiler Output for GRID IDL Member	123
Table 10: COBOL Mapping Changes for IDL Data Types	161
Table 11: Deprecated COBOL APIs and Their Replacements	174
Table 12: ORBALLOC and Mapping Changes for IDL Data Types	177
Table 13: Extra Copybooks that ship with Orbix 6	197
Table 14: Extra Copybooks that ship with Orbix 6	208
Table 15: PL/I Compiler Output for IDL Constant Definitions	220
Table 16: PL/I Compiler Output Comparison GRID Include Member Names	227
Table 17: PL/I Compiler Deprecated IDL Generated Members and Their Replacements	230
Table 18: Deprecated PL/I APIs and Their Replacements	241
Table 19: CORBA-Specified Minimum GIOP Versions	283
Table 20: Orbix-Specific Minimum GIOP Versions	284
Table 21: Default GIOP Version Used by Orbix Clients	284
Table 22: CORBA Codeset Configuration Variables (Orbix 6)	289
Table 23: CORBA C++ Codesets (Non-MVS Platforms)	290
Table 24: CORBA C++ Codesets (MVS Platform)	291
Table 25: CORBA Java Codesets (ISO-8859-1/Cp-1292/US-ASCII locale)	291
Table 26: CORBA Java Codesets (Shift_JIS locale)	291

Table 27: CORBA Java Codesets (EUC_JP locale)	292
Table 28: CORBA Java Codesets (other locale)	292
Table 29: Differences in Controlling OTMA-Based IMS Adapters	298
Table 30: Differences in Controlling APPC-Based IMS Adapters	299
Table 31: Differences in Controlling EXCI-Based CICS Adapters	300
Table 32: Differences in Controlling APPC-Based CICS Adapters	301

Preface

Overview	This guide describes the issues that surround the migration of applications from earlier Orbix mainframe solutions to an Orbix Mainframe 6.3 solution.
	Part 1 provides an introduction to Orbix Mainframe migration. Part 2 describes Orbix Mainframe 6.x migration issues. Part 3 focuses on migrating from Orbix 2.3.x-based solutions. This part is larger because much fewer changes are required to migrate from Orbix Mainframe 6.x.
	This guide describes migration issues relating specifically to PL/I and COBOL applications in a native z/OS environment, and to C++ applications in both a native z/OS and UNIX System Services environment.
Audience	This guide is intended for application programmers who want to migrate their applications from earlier Orbix mainframe solutions to an Orbix

Mainframe 6.3 solution. It is assumed that the reader is familiar with the basic concepts of CORBA 2.6.

Related documentation

Orbix Mainframe 6.3 documentation includes the following related guides:

- CICS Adapters Administrator's Guide
- IMS Adapters Administrator's Guide
- COBOL Programmer's Guide and Reference
- PL/I Programmer's Guide and Reference
- CORBA Programmer's Guide, C++
- CORBA Programmer's Reference, C++
- CORBA Administrator's Guide
- Mainframe Security Guide
- Mainframe Management Guide
- Mainframe CORBA Concepts Guide
- Mainframe OTS Guide
- Artix Transport User's Guide

For the latest version of all product documentation, see the following web page: https://www.microfocus.com/documentation/orbix/.

Organization of this guide

This guide is divided into two main parts as follows:

Part 1, "Overview"

Chapter 1, "Introduction"

This chapter introduces the main differences between previous Orbix mainframe solutions and Orbix Mainframe 6. It also summarizes the main migration impact involved.

Part 2, "Migrating from 6.x"

Chapter 2, "Upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.3.0"

This chapter outlines the requirements for upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.3.0 to Orbix Mainframe 6.3.1.

Chapter 3, "Upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.2"

This chapter outlines the requirements for upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.2 to Orbix Mainframe 6.3.

Chapter 4, "Upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.0"

This chapter outlines the requirements for upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.0 to Orbix Mainframe 6.2.

Part 3, "Migrating from 2.3.x"

Chapter 5 "Migration Possibilities and Main Differences"

This chapter introduces the migration possibilities when upgrading from an Orbix 2.3.x-based mainframe solution to Orbix 6. It also provides an introductory overview of the main migration impact involved for C++, COBOL and PL/I applications.

Chapter 6, Installation Requirements

Orbix Mainframe 6 is substantially different from Orbix 2.3-based mainframe solutions in terms of the DLLs and build procedures it contains. This chapter outlines the installation requirements for upgrading from an Orbix 2.3.x-based mainframe solution to Orbix Mainframe 6.

Chapter 7, "IDL Migration Issues"

This chapter discusses the main IDL differences between an Orbix 2.3-based mainframe solution and Orbix Mainframe 6.

Chapter 8, "C++ Migration Issues"

This chapter describes the main issues involved in migrating C++ applications on native z/OS and on z/OS UNIX System Services, from an Orbix 2.3-based mainframe solution to Orbix Mainframe 6.

Chapter 9, "COBOL Migration Issues"

This chapter describes the issues involved in migrating COBOL applications from an Orbix 2.3.*x*-based mainframe solution to Orbix Mainframe 6.

Chapter 10, "PL/I Migration Issues"

This chapter describes the issues involved in migrating PL/I applications from an Orbix 2.3.*x*-based mainframe solution to Orbix Mainframe 6.

Chapter 11, "Diagnostic Output"

This chapter summarizes the differences between how diagnostic data is output for Orbix 2.3.x and Orbix 6.

Chapter 14, "CORBA Services"

This chapter summarizes the differences in CORBA services between Orbix 2.3.x and Orbix 6.

	Chapter 12, "Adm	inistrative Tools"	
	This chapter sumn administration tool	narizes the differences between Orbix 2.3.x and Orbix 6 s.	
	Chapter 13, "Inter	operability"	
	This chapter descrifrom an Orbix 2.3-	ibes the issues relating to interoperability when migrating based mainframe solution to Orbix Mainframe 6.	
Additional resources	The Knowledge Ba Orbix Mainframe, a	se contains helpful articles, written by experts, about and other products:	
	https://www.microfocus.com/en-us/support/Orbix%20Mainframe		
	If you need help w technical support:	ith Orbix Mainframe or any other products, contact	
	https://www.micro	focus.com/en-us/support/	
Document conventions	This guide uses the following typographical conventions:		
	Constant width	Constant width (courier font) in normal text represents portions of code and literal names of items such as classes, functions, variables, and data structures. For example, text might refer to the CORBA::Object class.	
		Constant width paragraphs represent code examples or information a system displays on the screen. For example:	
		<pre>#include <stdio.h></stdio.h></pre>	
	Italic	Italic words in normal text represent <i>emphasis</i> and <i>new terms</i> .	
	Code italic	Italic words or characters in code and commands represent variable values that you must supply; for example:	
		<i>install-dir</i> /etc/domains	
	Code Bold	Code bold is used to highlight a piece of code within a particular code sample.	

This guide may use the following keying conventions:

No prompt	When a command's format is the same for multiple platforms, no prompt is used.
8	A percent sign represents the UNIX command shell prompt for a command that does not require root privileges.
Ş	A dollar sign represents the z/OS UNIX System Services command shell prompt for a command that does not require root privileges.
#	A number sign represents the UNIX command shell prompt for a command that requires root privileges.
	Horizontal or vertical ellipses in format and syntax descriptions indicate that material has been eliminated to simplify a discussion.
[]	Brackets enclose optional items in format and syntax descriptions.
{ }	Braces enclose a list from which you must choose an item in format and syntax descriptions.

PREFACE

Part 1

Overview

In this part

This part contains the following chapters:

Introduction

page 1

CHAPTER 1

Introduction

This chapter introduces the main differences between previous Orbix mainframe solutions and Orbix Mainframe 6. It also provides an overview of the resources available to assist with your migration to Orbix Mainframe 6.

In this chapter

This chapter discusses the following topics:

Advantages of Orbix 6	page 2
Migration Resources	page 4

Advantages of Orbix 6

Overview	 Orbix Mainframe 6 offers COBOL and PL/I application support on native z/OS. It also offers C++ application support on native z/OS and z/OS UNIX System Services. The recommended path for customers upgrading to a new version of Orbix is to move to the latest version of Orbix 6. The extra features offered by Orbix can be divided into the following categories: CORBA 2.6-compliant features. Unique features. 			
CORBA 2.6-compliant features	Orbix 6 is based on the CORBA 2.6 specification, which standardizes almost every aspect of CORBA programming. Migrating your source code to Orbix 6, therefore, represents a valuable investment because your code will be based on a stable, highly standardized programming interface.			
	Because Orbix 6 contains a CORBA 2.6-compliant ORB, it offers the following advantages over Orbix 2.x and Orbix 3.x (that is, all minor versions of Orbix 2 and Orbix 3):			
	Portable interceptor support.			
	Codeset negotiation support.			
	Value type support.			
	Asynchronous method invocation (AMI) support.			
	Persistent State Service (PSS) support.			

• Dynamic any support.

Unique features

Orbix 6 also offers some unique benefits over other commercial ORB implementations, including:

• ORB extensibility using Micro Focus's patented Adaptive Runtime Technology (ART).

Orbix 6 has a modular structure built on a micro-kernel architecture. Required ORB modules, ORB plug-ins, are specified in a configuration file and loaded at runtime, as the application starts up. The advantage of this approach is that new ORB functionality can be dynamically loaded into an Orbix application without rebuilding the application.

• Improved performance.

The performance of Orbix 6 has been optimized, resulting in performance that is faster than Orbix 2.x, Orbix 3.x, and OrbixWeb 3.x in every respect.

Migration Resources

Overview of resources

Progress Software is committed to assisting you with your migration effort, to ensure that it proceeds as easily and rapidly as possible. The following resources are currently available:

• This migration and upgrade guide.

This technical document provides detailed guidance on converting to Orbix Mainframe 6. It aims to provide comprehensive coverage of migration issues, and to demonstrate how features supported in earlier versions can be mapped to Orbix Mainframe 6 features.

Micro Focus Professional Services.
 Please contact Professional Services for details of the assistance they could provide:

https://www.microfocus.com/en-us/support/consulting-professional-services

Part 2

Migrating from 6.x

In this part

This part contains the following chapters:

Upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.3.0	page 7
Upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.2	page 15
Upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.0	page 25

Note: Migrating from an earlier version of Orbix Mainframe 6 to the current minor version is a much simpler process than migrating from an Orbix 2.3.x-based deployment. If you are migrating from the direct predecessor release of Orbix Mainframe 6 (version 6.2, or a 6.2 service pack), you only need to refer to Upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.2. However, if you are upgrading from 6.0, you need to review both chapters.

CHAPTER 2

Upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.3.0

This chapter outlines the pertinent differences between Orbix Mainframe 6.3.0 and Orbix Mainframe 6.3.1. If you are upgrading from an earlier version of Orbix Mainframe, please read the chapters to upgrade to Orbix Mainframe 6.3.0, then read this chapter to upgrade to 6.3.1.

In this chapter

This chapter discusses the following topics:

Installation Requirements	page 8
Configuration Changes	page 9
COBOL Migration	page 12
JCL Updates	page 14

Installation Requirements

Overview	 This section outlines the installation requirements for migrating Orbix Mainframe 6.3.0 to Orbix Mainframe 6.3.1. It discusses the following topics: Installing on native z/OS Installing on UNIX System Services Standard customization tasks 				
Installing on native z/OS	Even though you have already installed a previous version of Micro Focus's mainframe product, you must perform in full the tasks described in the latest 6.x version of the <i>Mainframe Installation Guide</i> that pertain to installing on z/OS, because of the inherent differences between this and previous versions.				
	You must perform all these installation tasks in the order in which they are described in the <i>Mainframe Installation Guide</i> . Some tasks might not be relevant to your setup, but this is highlighted where appropriate.				
Installing on UNIX System Services	If you choose to install the optional z/OS UNIX System Services component, you must perform in full the tasks described in the latest 6.x version of the <i>Mainframe Installation Guide</i> that pertain to installing on z/OS UNIX System Services.				
Standard customization tasks	After successfully installing Orbix Mainframe 6.x on <i>z</i> /OS (and on <i>z</i> /OS UNIX System Services if desired), you should review the subsequent sections in this chapter before proceeding with the standard customization tasks described in the latest 6.x version of the <i>Mainframe Installation Guide</i> . You must perform the standard customization tasks in the order in which they are described in the <i>Mainframe Installation Guide</i> . Some tasks might not be relevant to your setup, but this is highlighted where appropriate.				

Configuration Changes

Overview

This section outlines the changes that have been made to Orbix 6.3.1 configuration. It discusses the following topics:

- policies:mechanism policy: protocol version
- policies:mechanism policy: ciphersuites

policies:mechanism_policy: protocol_version This configuration item specifies to protocol to use for secure communication.

Orbix 6.3.0 supported these protocol versions:

- SSL V3
- TLS_V1

Orbix 6.3.1 has added support for these protocol versions:

- TLS_V1_1
- TLS_V1_2
- TLS_V1_3

You should consider updating this configuration item as the newer protocols are considered more secure.

It may not be feasible to immediately cut over from an older protocol to a newer one, as this takes coordination between clients and servers. What can be done is to first expand the list of protocols to include the newer ones. When all clients and servers have upgraded to using the new protocols, the list of protocols can be shortened to include only the latest and most secure protocols that work best.

For example, suppose you currently support only TLS_V1. Your configuration will look like:

policies:mechanism_policy:protocol_version = ["TLS_V1"];

You can update this to include support for TLS_V1, TLS_V1_1, TLS_V1_2, TLS_V1_3 as follows:

policies:mechanism_policy:protocol_version = ["TLS_V1", "TLS_V1_3"];

This allows for all protocols between TLS_V1 and TLS_V1_3.

	Once all the clients and servers have been updated to allow for the new protocols, then you can consider removing the older and less secure protocols. For example, after allowing for a greater range of protocols, you confirm the clients and servers are now using only TLS_V1_2 and TLS_V1_3 to communicate. The list of protocols can then be updated: policies:mechanism_policy:protocol_version = ["TLS_V1_2", "TLS_V1_3"]; You will no longer use any protocol older than TLS V1 2 for secure				
	communication.				
	Note: Updating the protocol list cannot be done in isolation. You must also correctly configure the list of cipher suites, as some cipher suites are only supported for specific protocol versions. Also, the certificates used for secure communications should be reviewed and may require updating, as some protocols have specific certificate requirements. See the <i>Orbix Mainfame 6.3.1 Release Notes</i> for details.				
policies:mechanism_policy:	This configuration item specifies to cipher suite(s) to use for secure				
cipitersultes	suites				
	RSA WITH AFS 128 CBC SHA256				
	 RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA256 				
	DHE DSS WITH AES 128 CBC SHA256				
	DHE RSA WITH AES 128 CBC SHA256				
	DHE_DSS_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA256				
	 DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA256 				
	 RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 				
	 RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 				
	 DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 				
	 DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 				
	 DHE_DSS_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 				
	 DHE_DSS_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 				
	 TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 				
	 TLS AFS 256 GCM SHA384 				

- TLS_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256
- ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA

- ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA
- ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA
- ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA
- ECDHE RSA WITH RC4 128 SHA
- ECDHE RSA WITH 3DES EDE CBC SHA
- ECDHE RSA WITH AES 128 CBC SHA
- ECDHE RSA WITH AES 256 CBC SHA
- ECDHE ECDSA WITH AES 128 CBC SHA256
- ECDHE ECDSA WITH AES 256 CBC SHA384
- ECDHE RSA WITH AES 128 CBC SHA256
- ECDHE RSA WITH AES 256 CBC SHA384
- ECDHE ECDSA WITH AES 128 GCM SHA256
- ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
- ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
- ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384

You should consider updating this configuration item as the new cipher suites are considered more secure.

This configuration item can be updated along with the protocol configuration item to expand what Orbix Mainframe will use for secure communications. At first this list can be updated to allow for older and newer cipher suites. When it is confirmed that clients and servers are using only the new protocols and cipher suites, the list can be shortened to include only the new cipher suites in use.

Note: The order the cipher suites appear in this configuration item is important. The TLS handshake will look for a cipher suite that is suitable for the TLS protocol and certificate being used. It will look at the first cipher suite in the list, and if it is not suitable, look at the second cipher suite in the list, and so on, until a suitable cipher suite is found. If no suitable cipher suite is found, the TLS handshake will fail. See the *Orbix Mainframe 6.3.1 Release Notes* for details on the certificate and cipher suite requirements, especially when using TLS_V1_3.

COBOL Migration

Overview	 This section outlines the changes that have been made to Orbix 6.3.1 configuration. It discusses the following topics: COBOL copylib member IORFD COBOL and the prelinker
COBOL copylib member IORFD	COBOL copylib member IORFD resides in PDF member orbixhlq.INCLUDE.COPYLIB(IORFD).
	IORFD has been updated in support of Enterprise COBOL compilers newer than Enterprise COBOL 4.2. It has been updated to avoid compiler message MSGIGYP3178, as well as a status code of 04 when reading an IOR from a file.
	If you use an Enterprise COBOL compiler newer than Enterprise COBOL 4.2, and you use copylib member IORFD in your application, you should rebuild your application.
COBOL and the prelinker	Orbix Mainframe applications are usually compiled, then prelinked, then linked.
	Enterprise COBOL 4.2 is the last Enterprise COBOL compiler to support the prelinker. If you want to use a compiler newer than Enterprise COBOL 4.2, then you will have to compile and bind your applications.
	The COBOL "simple" demo for batch, CICS, and IMS has been updated so that it can be built using Enterprise COBOL 4.2 and the prelinker, or a compiler newer than Enterprise COBOL 4.2 and the binder.
	See the following readme files for directions on how to build and run the COBOL "simple" demo.
	orbixhlq.DEMO.CBL.README (SIMPLE) orbixhlq.DEMO.CICS.CBL.README (SIMPLE) orbixhlq.DEMO.CICS.CBL.README (SIMPLECL) orbixhlq.DEMO.IMS.CBL.README (SIMPLE) orbixhlq.DEMO.IMSCBL.README (SIMPLECL)

Note: When using the binder, the resulting executable is placed in a PDSE, rather than a PDS as is the case when using the prelinker.

JCL Updates

Overview	 This section outlines the changes that have been made to Orbix 6.3.1 JCL. It discusses the following topics: PROCLIB JCL to build the COBOL simple demo JCL to run the COBOL simple demo 			
PROCLIB	Member ORXBIND has been added to <i>orbixhlq</i> .PROCLIB. This member is used by the JCL that builds the batch COBOL "simple" demo to "bind" the application, rather than use the "prelinker". It is suitable for applications compiled with the newer Enterprise COBOL compilers.			
JCL to build the COBOL simple demo	These members contain JCL to build the batch, CICS, and IMS COBOL "simple" demo clients and servers using the binder: <i>orbixhlq</i> .DEMO.CBL.BLD.JCLLIB(SIMPBDCB) <i>orbixhlq</i> .DEMO.CBL.BLD.JCLLIB(SIMPBDSB) <i>orbixhlq</i> .DEMO.CICS.CBL.BLD.JCLLIB(SIMPBDCB) <i>orbixhlq</i> .DEMO.CICS.CBL.BLD.JCLLIB(SIMPBDSB) <i>orbixhlq</i> .DEMO.IMS.CBL.BLD.JCLLIB(SIMPBDCB) <i>orbixhlq</i> .DEMO.IMS.CBL.BLD.JCLLIB(SIMPBDCB) <i>orbixhlq</i> .DEMO.IMS.CBL.BLD.JCLLIB(SIMPBDSB) They an be used to build the COBOL "simple" demo with a newer Enterprise COBOL compiler.			
JCL to run the COBOL simple demo	These members contain JCL to run the batch "simple" demo clients and servers that have been built using the binder and reside in a PDSE: <i>orbixhlq.DEMO.CBL.RUN.JCLLIB</i> (SIMPBDCL) <i>orbixhlq.DEMO.CBL.RUN.JCLLIB</i> (SIMPBDSV)			

CHAPTER 3

Upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.2

This chapter outlines the pertinent differences between Orbix Mainframe 6.2 and Orbix Mainframe 6.3. If you are upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.0, you should review the information in this chapter as well as Chapter 4.

This chapter discusses the following topics:

Installation Requirements	page 16
Configuration Changes	page 18
Database Migration	page 20
C++ Migration	page 21
COBOL Migration	page 22
PL/I Migration	page 23
JCL Updates	page 24

In this chapter

Installation Requirements

Overview	 This section outlines the installation requirements for migrating from an earlier version of Orbix Mainframe 6.x to the most recent version. It discusses the following topics: Installing on native z/OS Installing on UNIX System Services Standard customization tasks Other customization tasks PDS names 			
Installing on native z/OS	Even though you have already installed a previous version of Micro Focus's mainframe product, you must perform in full the tasks described in the latest 6.x version of the <i>Mainframe Installation Guide</i> that pertain to installing on <i>z</i> /OS, because of the inherent differences between this and previous versions.			
	described in the <i>Mainframe Installation Guide</i> . Some tasks might not be relevant to your setup, but this is highlighted where appropriate.			
Installing on UNIX System Services	If you choose to install the optional z/OS UNIX System Services component, you must perform in full the tasks described in the latest 6.x version of the <i>Mainframe Installation Guide</i> that pertain to installing on z/OS UNIX System Services.			
Standard customization tasks	After successfully installing Orbix Mainframe 6.x on z/OS (and on z/OS UNIX System Services if desired), you should review the subsequent sections in this chapter before proceeding with the standard customization tasks described in the latest 6.x version of the <i>Mainframe Installation Guide</i> .			
	You must perform the standard customization tasks in the order in which they are described in the <i>Mainframe Installation Guide</i> . Some tasks might not be relevant to your setup, but this is highlighted where appropriate.			

Other customization tasks

PDS names

Depending on your setup, there are additional customization tasks that you might also need to perform. These customization tasks relate to:

- Naming Service and Interface Repository customization.
- IMS adapter customization.
- CICS adapter customization.

If you need to perform any of these tasks, you must perform them in the order in which they are described in the latest 6.x version of the *Mainframe Installation Guide*.

In Orbix Mainframe 6, some PDS naming conventions may change across minor version releases of the product.

The differences from 6.0 to 6.2 can be summarized as follows:

6.0	6.2		
COBOL	CBL		
JCL	JCLLIB		
LIB	OBJLIB		
LOAD	LOADLIB		
LPA	LPALIB		
PROCS	PROCLIB		
RUN	LOADLIB		

 Table 1:
 Differences in 6.2 PDS Naming Conventions

The differences from 6.2 to 6.3 can be summarized as follows:

Table 2:	Differences	in	6.3	PDS	Naming	Conventions
----------	-------------	----	-----	-----	--------	-------------

6.2	6.3
DEMOS	DEMO

Configuration Changes

Overview	 This section outlines the changes that have been made to Orbix 6.3 configuration. It discusses the following topics: Migrating Orbix configuration IMS server adapter configuration changes CICS server adapter configuration changes iSF Changes Configuration DLL inside IMS/CICS
Migrating Orbix configuration	Binary compatibility has been maintained between Orbix Mainframe 6.3 and Orbix Mainframe 6.2 in terms of configuration. This means that you can reuse your customized 6.2 configuration domain to run 6.3 applications. However, some configuration changes have been made in Orbix Mainframe 6.3. These are largely additional settings that are only required to make use of enhancements in the newer version of Orbix. Thus, it is recommended that you use the latest Orbix internal configuration file (ORXINTRL) as delivered with this release in <i>orbixhlq</i> .CONFIG PDS. The subsequent topics highlight the most pertinent changes.
IMS server adapter configuration changes	The configuration items used to publish IORs from the IMS server adapter have changed. The configuration items appear in the iona_services.imsa scope, but are commented out by default. Several IOR publishing configuration items have been deprecated and the Orbix Mainframe 6.3 configuration uses the latest ones.
CICS server adapter configuration changes	The configuration items used to publish IORs from the CICS server adapter have changed. The configuration items appear in the iona_services.cicsa scope, but are commented out by default. Several IOR publishing configuration items have been deprecated and the Orbix Mainframe 6.3 configuration uses the latest ones.
iSF Changes	This release of Orbix delivers a refactored version of the Orbix Security Framework (iSF), and the related generic security plug-in (GSP), and low-level iSF libraries. As mentioned in the <i>Mainframe Installation Guide</i> , this support has a dependency on the IBM XML Toolkit. With these changes, realm/role based authorization for servers has been added to Orbix Mainframe.
--------------------------------------	--
	Please review the GSP authorization-specific settings that now appear in the isf adapter sub-scopes of the sample secure configuration file (TLSTMPL). See the <i>Mainframe Security Guide</i> for a full list of related configuration settings.
Configuration DLL inside IMS/CICS	The configuration DLL (ORXMFAC1), which customizes the behavior of the Orbix runtime inside IMS and CICS, has undergone an internal change in this release. This means that an Orbix 6.2 version of this DLL can not be deployed inside IMS/CICS alongside the Orbix 6.3 versions of the COBOL and PL/I runtimes (ORXMCBL6 and ORXMPLI6). If you have used the <i>orbixhlq</i> .JCLLIB (MFACLINK) job to customize this DLL in the past, you must repeat this relink step against the new ORXMFAC1 DLL delivered with your Orbix 6.3 installation.
	Note: The configuration settings themselves for the Orbix runtime inside IMS/CICS have not changed in this release.

Database Migration

Migration impact

Note: This section applies equally to migrations from Orbix Mainframe 6.0 or 6.2 to the newer version (Orbix 6.3). For the purposes of clarity, this section refers to the old version (from which you are migrating) as version 6.2.

In Orbix 6.2, when you deployed your locator and node daemon, several databases were automatically created on z/OS UNIX System Services with the following naming conventions:

- %{LOCAL HFS ROOT]/filedomain/dbs/locator
- %{LOCAL_HFS_ROOT}/filedomain/dbs/locator_priv
- %{LOCAL_HFS_ROOT}/filedomain/dbs/node_daemon

If you also deployed an IFR and a Naming Service, the following were also created:

- %{LOCAL HFS ROOT]/filedomain/dbs/ifr
- %{LOCAL_HFS_ROOT}/filedomain/dbs/naming

These directory paths contain the database files corresponding to the relevant service. On upgrading to Orbix 6.3, you can choose to either copy these files or use them directly by using the same <code>LOCAL_HFS_ROOT</code> in 6.3 that you also used in 6.2.

There have been some internal changes made at the persistence layer in Orbix 6.3. When Orbix 6.3 uses your Orbix 6.2 files for the first time, Orbix 6.2 cannot use these database files again. If you need to run Orbix 6.2 and Orbix 6.3 in parallel, copy the files by copying

%{LOCAL_HFS_ROOT}/filedomain/dbs and all of its sub-components to a new location, and then update the LOCAL_HFS_ROOT in Orbix 6.3 accordingly. If you are migrating directly to Orbix 6.3, it is recommended that you make a backup copy of your files before you begin.

C++ Migration

C++ runtime support	Orbix Mainframe 6 supports the ANSI C++ compiler as delivered with the base operating system. Orbix 6.3 supports all levels of z/OS from 2.3 to 2.4, as all of these versions are currently in support with IBM. If you have built any C++ applications with an older version of the compiler as delivered with an earlier version of z/OS , it is recommended that you rebuild these applications on the supported level of z/OS . Otherwise, there are no requirements to rebuild any C++ applications that you originally built with Orbix Mainframe 6.2.
Compiler options	Orbix Mainframe 6 supplies a compiler options file in orbixhlq.CONFIG (ORXCPPO) for Orbix C++ development in batch. The $InstallDir/asp/6.3/demos/cxx_demo.mk$ file is used in the Unix System Services environment. Please take care when customizing the options file because many of the supplied options are required when building Orbix applications which include the Orbix system header files. For more information on compiler options see the IBM publication: C/C++ User's Guide

COBOL Migration

Migration of COBOL applications

It is not necessary to rebuild your COBOL applications when migrating to Orbix Mainframe 6.3 from an earlier 6.x release version. COBOL applications built with Orbix Mainframe 6.0 or 6.2 run without any updates in an Orbix Mainframe 6.3 runtime environment.

PL/I Migration

Migration of PL/I applications

It is not necessary to rebuild your PL/I applications when migrating to Orbix Mainframe 6.3 from an earlier 6.x release version. PL/I applications built with Orbix Mainframe 6.0 or 6.2 run without any updates in an Orbix Mainframe 6.3 runtime environment.

JCL Updates

Migration

If you plan to reuse your own customized JCL or JCL procedures that are based on a prior release of Orbix 6.x, you should review the following updates, and propagate any changes as necessary to your installation:

- Orbix PDS naming conventions have changed in this release, as outlined in "PDS names" on page 17. As a result, you need to update any of your own JCL that refers to older PDS names.
- 2. The ORXVARS member located in *orbixhlq*. PROCLIB is used to specify settings that are specific to your particular system. This dataset has been updated to include a number of additional settings in this release to avoid the need to duplicate such information in the Orbix JCL procedures, and in application JCL that includes this member. See the *Mainframe Installation Guide* for details on these settings, and review the subsequent changes to the Orbix PROCs. By using this enhanced version of ORXVARS in your Orbix system, you can minimize the maintenance effort of migrating to a newer version of the COBOL compiler, or to a newer version of IMS, and so on.
- 3. The supplied PL/I compilation procedures have been further refined in this release. Support for the old PL/I for MVS compiler has been dropped, and as a result, the ORXPIEMZ and ORXPIEL1 include members are no longer used, and have been removed from the product. Also, the PL/I procedures now make use of a DD name approach to illustrate how you can pass additional PL/I options to the compiler. A sample dataset, ORXPLIOE, has been added for this purpose.
- 4. Sample JCL procedures have been provided in this release for building CICS/IMS COBOL and PL/I applications without use of the pre-linker. The additional procedures are ORXBDCIC and ORXBDIMS, and can be used if you wish to build your applications with the binder. The original pre-linker based procedures continue to be shipped (ORXLKCIC and ORXLKIMS), and used by default in the demo JCL.
- 5. The JCL in *orbixhlq*.JCLLIB(IORDUMP) has been updated to convert the output to the locale specified in the JCL.

CHAPTER 4

Upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.0

This chapter outlines the relevant differences between Orbix Mainframe 6.0 and Orbix Mainframe 6.2. If you are upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.0, you should review the information in this chapter as well as Chapter 3.

This chapter discusses the following topics:

Configuration Changes	page 26
COBOL Migration	page 31
PL/I Migration	page 32
JCL Updates	page 33

In this chapter

Configuration Changes

Overview	While this migration represents a minor version upgrade of Orbix Mainframe 6, binary compatibility in terms of configuration was not maintained with Orbix Mainframe 6.0. This means that you cannot directly reuse your Orbix Mainframe 6.0 configuration file to deploy Orbix Mainframe 6.2 (or higher) applications. The changes made to the Orbix configuration file structure in the 6.2 release have been designed to facilitate future migrations. This section outlines these changes as follows:
	Migrating core Orbix configuration.
	Insecure deployments.Secure deployments.
	• Migrating your IMS or CICS configuration.
	• IMS server adapter configuration changes.
	CICS server adapter configuration changes.
	• IMS and CICS client adapter configuration changes.
Migrating core Orbix configuration	Many changes have been made to the core Orbix configuration infrastructure in Orbix 6.2. These changes relate to new or modified settings for shared library names, plug-in names, initial references, and other miscellaneous items. Because of the extent of these changes, there is no easy way to migrate an existing 6.0 domain to the new configuration structure.
	However, the deployment phase for new configuration domains has been improved to make the process more automated and to facilitate upgrades in the future. See "Insecure deployments" and "Secure deployments" next for more details. The aim here is that, for future upgrades, customers can simply replace the upgraded <i>orbixhlq</i> .CONFIG(ORXINTRL) file in their configuration domain, without having to repeat the series of customizations specific to their IMS and CICS environments, and so on.

Insecure deployments	In the Orbix 6.2 release, all internal settings are now stored in orbixhlq.CONFIG (ORXINTRL). The old HLQ.ORBIX60.CONFIG (FILETMPL) has now been renamed to BASETMPL in the orbixhlq.CONFIG PDS. When you deploy an insecure configuration, BASETMPL is copied to orbixhlq.DOMAINS (FILEDOMA) as in the 6.0 release. The orbixhlq.CONFIG (DEFAULT@) member now includes both orbixhlq.DOMAINS (FILEDOMA) and orbixhlq.CONFIG (ORXINTRL). See the Mainframe Installation Guide for more details of the customization tasks that are required for the latest release of Orbix Mainframe 6.x.
Secure deployments	For a secure deployment, the process has been enhanced even further. The <i>orbixhlq</i> .CONFIG(TLSTMPL) now only contains the specific TLS settings that you would need to use to make your system fully secure. By default, Orbix now deploys a fully secure environment instead of a semi-secure environment. The new security configuration also uses the concept of reopening scopes by sitting on top of the ORXINTRL and BASETMPL files. During the deployment process, <i>orbixhlq</i> .CONFIG(BASETMPL) is copied to the <i>orbixhlq</i> .DOMAINS(TLSBASE), and <i>orbixhlq</i> .CONFIG(TLSTMPL) is copied to <i>orbixhlq</i> .DOMAINS(TLSDOMA). The <i>orbixhlq</i> .CONFIG(DEFAULT@) would then include ORXINTRL, TLSBASE, and TLSDOMA.
	The DEPLOY process has also been enhanced so that you can provide the name of your keyring ring during deployment. This is done during the MAKECON step of the <i>orbixhlq</i> .JCLLIB(DEPLOYT) job by updating the LOCAL_SSL_USER_SAF_KEYRING to the name of your keyring. The corresponding configuration setting for this information has also been changed from plugins:iiop_tls:racf_keyring to plugins:systemssl toolkit:saf keyring.
	See the <i>Mainframe Installation Guide</i> for more details of the customization tasks that are required for the latest release of Orbix Mainframe 6.x.

Migrating your IMS or CICS configuration

Very few changes have been made to the configuration scopes that are specific to the IMS server adapter and CICS server adapter. Therefore, most of the customizations made in an Orbix 6.0 installation can be copied directly to your new configuration domain. This includes configuration items relating APPC, OTMA, XCF settings, and so on.

IMS and CICS client support has been re-designed and takes advantage of dynamic type support offered in the CICS and IMS server adapters. The iona_services.mfu scope has been removed and there are two new scopes: iona_services.ims_client and iona_services.cics_client.

Configuration details

The default dynamic type support mechanism has been changed in Orbix 6.2 from the IFR to a file-based method. The following settings have been updated for CICS and IMS server adapters and for client adapters:

IMS server adapters:

plugins:imsa:repository_id = "type_info"; plugins:imsa:type info:source = "DD:TYPEINFO";

• CICS server adapters:

plugins:cicsa:repository_id = "type_info"; plugins:cicsa:type_info:source = "DD:TYPEINFO";

Client adapters:

plugins:client_adapter:repository_id = "type_info"; plugins:client_adapter:type_info:source = "DD:TYPEINFO";

To use this feature, you need to pass the <code>-mfa:-inf</code> flag to the Orbix IDL compiler to generate type information. When you start the IMS server adapter, you need to update your JCL so that the DD card <code>TYPEINFO</code> points to the data set where you stored your JCL. All Orbix Mainframe demonstrations are configured to use this process, so you can use any of them as an example. Alternatively, you can change the <code>repository_id</code> setting to <code>"ifr"</code>, and remove the <code>type_info:source</code> setting to continue using the IFR.

IMS server adapter configuration changes	No new configuration items specifi introduced or modified between re following configuration item has be	ew configuration items specific to the IMS server adapter have been duced or modified between releases 6.0 and 6.2. However, the ving configuration item has been deprecated:	
	plugins:portable_interceptor: additional_dlls	This was used in Orbix 6.0 to enable an existing Orbix program to load a DLL containing a portable interceptor. This item is no longer supported. See the <i>IMS Adapters Administrator's Guide</i> for more details about how to add a portable interceptor to the IMS server adapter in Orbix 6.2.	
	See the latest version of the <i>IMS A</i> details about how to add a portabl	<i>dapters Administrator's Guide</i> for more e interceptor to the IMS server adapter.	
CICS server adapter configuration changes	No new configuration items specific to the CICS server adapter have been introduced or modified between releases 6.0 and 6.2. However, the following configuration item has been deprecated:		
	plugins:portable_interceptor: additional_dlls	This was used in Orbix 6.0 to enable an existing Orbix program to load a DLL containing a portable interceptor. This item is no longer supported. See the <i>CICS Adapters Administrator's Guide</i> for more details about how to add a portable interceptor to the CICS server adapter in Orbix 6.2.	
	See the latest version of the CICS	Adapters Administrator's Guide for more	

See the latest version of the CICS Adapters Administrator's Guide for more details about how to add a portable interceptor to the CICS server adapter.

IMS and CICS client adapter configuration changes

With Orbix Mainframe 6.2, the client adapter has been refactored into a subsystem that can be loaded either as a standalone process or alongside the CICS and IMS server adapters.

By default, the client adapter is loaded as a standalone process. This is controlled by the mf_subsystems = ["client_adapter"] configuration item within the *orbixhlq*.CONFIG(ORXINTRL) configuration file. You can choose to load the "client_adapter" subsystem alongside the "adapter" subsystem, to have one process act as both a server adapter and a client adapter. For more information, see the *CICS Adapters Administrator's Guide* or the *IMS Adapters Administrator's Guide*.

Technically speaking, you could have an IMS client talk to a CICS client adapter, or alternatively have a CICS client talk to an IMS client adapter, as long the client adapter was configured to listen on the correct LU. The demonstration configuration breaks them into two to provide a symmetrical example and, as a convenience for users who might not want to have one client adapter talking to both IMS and CICS.

Sample JCL to run the new client adapters is provided in *orbixhlq.JCLLIB(CICSCA)* and *orbixhlq.JCLLIB(IMSCA)*.

COBOL Migration

Generation of mapping files

In previous versions of the Orbix COBOL generator, if the -M option was specified and the IDL had operation names that were identical in several interfaces, no warning was produced if the names mapped to a non-unique name. For example, no warning was produced if the generated mapping file contained:

interfaceA/ping ping
interfaceB/ping ping

From Orbix 6.2 onwards, the COBOL generator still generates the preceding mapping file, but also outputs a warning about the generated mapping file. The generator also produces a return code of 4, to alert the developer that two or more operations have been mapped to the same name.

COBOL compiler optionsThe ARITH(E) option has been added to the supplied COBOL compilation
procedures (ORXCBCCC, ORXCBCSC, ORXCBLCC, ORXCBLSC) to support
arithmetic extended types. This is required if you are using fixed types
greater than 18 digits.

PL/I Migration

Inherited interfaces	The IDL-PL/I generator now generates only one instance of a PL/I typedef per IDL type. In previous releases, if a type was inherited, the PL/I generator created a typedef for both the base class's instance of the type and also one for each inherited type. This was unnecessary as both generated typedefs would always be the same, apart from the name of the typedef. It also resulted in the generation of large include files in the cases of IDL with complex structs, for example. For programs where a pre-Orbix 6.2 generated server implementation is used and new include files need to be generated, the $-Li$ option has been introduced.
Orbix PL/I include file re-arrangement	Three PL/I include members (CORBA, READIOR and SETUPCL) have been reorganized, to decrease the number of instances where the compilation of an Orbix PL/I program results in a return code of 4, due to the pre-processor check for client_only. The reorganization has been designed so that there would not be a migration hit for existing Orbix PL/I applications. Additionally, a new include file, SETUPSV, has been added, to declare client_only and set it to no in Orbix PL/I server applications. For further details about the include members, see the Orbix Mainframe PL/I Programmers Guide and Reference.
Generation of mapping files	In previous versions of the Orbix PL/I generator, if the -M option was specified and the IDL had operation names that were identical in several interfaces, no warning was produced if the names mapped to a non-unique name. For example, no warning was produced if the generated mapping file contained:
	interfaceB/ping ping
	The Orbix 6.2 PL/I generator still generates the preceding mapping file but

The Orbix 6.2 PL/I generator still generates the preceding mapping file but also outputs a warning about the generated mapping file. The generator also produces a return code of 4, to alert the developer that two or more operations have been mapped to the same name.

JCL Updates

Migration

If you plan to reuse your own customized JCL or JCL procedures that are based on Orbix 6.0, you should review the following updates, and propagate any changes as necessary to your new installation:

- The ORXIDL procedure in *orbixhlq*.PROCLIB (ORXIDL) has been updated. In particular, the ITIDLCFG DD has been updated to include an optional IDLARGS DD concatenation. This allows you to override the default IDL compiler options as specified in the *orbixhlq*.CONFIG(IDL) dataset for a particular IDL compilation JCL step. This is useful if you hit the JCL restriction when specifying multiple IDL compiler options using the IDLPARM symbolic when executing the ORXIDL procedure.
- 2. The supplied PL/I compilation procedures have been enhanced to accommodate the enterprise PL/I compiler. Support has also been added for fixed 31 and long long support. To use these features you need to update the PL/I compiler options: "LIMITS (FIXEDDEC (31), FIXEDBIN (63))' ". Sample procedures can be found in *orbixhlq*. PROCLIB (ORXPLCCC, ORXPLCSC, ORXPLICC, ORXPLISC). For an example of usage, refer to any of the PL/I demonstrations (for example, *orbixhlq*.DEMO.PLI.BLD.JCLLIB (SIMPLESB)).
- A new procedure called ORXICONV has been added to facilitate converting files from one code page to another. Currently the procedure is designed to convert members of a PDS. See *orbixhlq*.JCLLIB (UPDLICEN) for an example.
- The MFACL JCL, used to run the client adapter, is no longer shipped in orbixhlq.JCLLIB, and has been superseded by IMSCA and CICSCA. See "Configuration Changes" on page 26 for more details on JCL and related configuration changes for the IMS and CICS client adapters.

CHAPTER 4 | Upgrading from Orbix Mainframe 6.0

Part 3

Migrating from 2.3.x

In this part

This part contains the following chapters:

Migration Possibilities and Main Differences	page 37
Installation Requirements	page 43
IDL Migration Issues	page 47
C++ Migration Issues	page 55
COBOL Migration Issues	page 89
PL/I Migration Issues	page 211
Diagnostic Output	page 275
CORBA Services	page 295
Administrative Tools	page 277
Interoperability	page 281

CHAPTER 5

Migration Possibilities and Main Differences

This chapter introduces the migration possibilities when upgrading from a 2.3.x-based Orbix mainframe solution to Orbix 6. It also provides an introductory overview of the main migration impact involved for C++, COBOL and PL/I applications.

In this chapter

This chapter discusses the following topics:

Migration Possibilities	page 38
C++ Applications	page 39
COBOL and PL/I Applications	page 40

Migration Possibilities

Overview

This section summarizes the available migration possibilities for the various z/OS-based Orbix products.

Migration scenarios

The migration possibilities with this release can be summarized as follows:

 Table 3:
 Migration Possibilities for z/OS

Migrate From	Migrate To
Orbix 2.3-based C++ on native OS/390 and on OS/390 UNIX System Services.	Orbix Mainframe 6.x C++ on native z/OS and on z/OS UNIX System Services.
Orbix 2.3-based COBOL on native OS/390.	Orbix Mainframe 6.x COBOL on native z/OS.
Orbix 2.3-based PL/I on native OS/390.	Orbix Mainframe 6.x PL/I on native z/OS.

Note: This release of Orbix Mainframe is not binary compatible with the Orbix 2.3.*x* based product. Therefore, when migrating applications, all IDL must be compiled with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler, the language-specific mappings regenerated, and the applications recompiled and linked.

C++ Applications

In this section	 This section discusses the following topics: BOA replacement The code generation toolkit
BOA replacement	For C++ application programmers, most of the migration issues surround rewriting a server to replace the basic object adapter (BOA) with the portable object adapter (POA). Other issues are more subtle, especially those specific to Orbix, which were used either to work around old deficiencies of the CORBA specification, or to exploit value-added extensions.
The code generation toolkit	The code generation toolkit can be used to develop C++ applications on a platform other than z/OS (for example, Windows or UNIX). Orbix Mainframe does not support use of the code generation toolkit in either native z/OS or UNIX System Services. However, you can use the code generation toolkit off-host, with Orbix on Windows or UNIX, and then copy the generated code to z/OS. Refer to the <i>CORBA Code Generation Toolkit Guide</i> for more details.

COBOL and **PL/I** Applications

In this section	This section discusses the following topics:
	The gencbl and genpli utilities
	Working storage and temporary storage labels
	Generated data names
	Orbix 6 IDL compiler
The gencbl and genpli utilities	For COBOL and PL/I application programmers, the biggest difference between Orbix 2.3-based Micro Focus mainframe solutions and Orbix Mainframe 6 is the way in which you can generate COBOL and PL/I code from IDL definitions. Orbix 2.3-based Micro Focus mainframe solutions provide the gencbl and genpli utilities, which generate COBOL and PL/I code respectively from IDL registered in the Interface Repository. These utilities are deprecated in Orbix Mainframe 6.
Working storage and temporary storage labels	For COBOL and PL/I applications, no extra code or changes to application logic are required to achieve successful migration. All required changes to existing COBOL or PL/I code involve updating the source Working Storage labels generated by gencbl or the source Temporary Storage labels generated by genpli, to reflect the new labels generated by the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler.
Generated data names	For COBOL and PL/I applications, most migration changes revolve around the differences in the way the deprecated gencbl and genpli utilities and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generate data names. Therefore, the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler provides a number of arguments that you can use to facilitate integration of your regenerated data names with the legacy code from Orbix 2.3. Refer to the COBOL Programmer's Guide and Reference and the PL/I Programmer's Guide and Reference for details of these arguments.

Orbix 6 IDL compiler

Orbix Mainframe 6 uses the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler to generate COBOL and PL/I code from IDL definitions. The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler is easier to use than the deprecated utilities. You simply have to run the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler with a flag that acts as a plug-in to indicate that you want to generate COBOL or PL/I code. The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler does not require an Interface Repository to successfully generate code from IDL.

WARNING: Orbix Mainframe 6 supports one set of POA policies. In Orbix Mainframe 6, POA names and server names are case sensitive and must therefore match exactly.

CHAPTER 5 | Migration Possibilities and Main Differences

CHAPTER 6

Installation Requirements

Orbix Mainframe 6 is substantially different from Orbix 2.3-based Micro Focus mainframe solutions in terms of the DLLs and build procedures it contains. This chapter outlines the installation requirements for upgrading from an Orbix 2.3.x-based Micro Focus mainframe solution to Orbix Mainframe 6.

In this chapter

This chapter discusses the following topics:

- "Installing on native z/OS" on page 44.
- "Installing on z/OS System Services" on page 44.
- "Standard customization tasks" on page 44.
- "Other customization tasks" on page 44.
- "PDS naming conventions" on page 45
- "Rebuilding existing applications" on page 45.

Installing on native z/OS	Even though you have already installed a previous version of Micro Focus's mainframe product, you must perform in full the tasks described in the 6.x version of the <i>Mainframe Installation Guide</i> that pertain to installing on z/OS, because of the inherent differences between this and previous versions.		
	You must perform all these installation tasks in the order in which they are described in the <i>Mainframe Installation Guide</i> . Some tasks might not be relevant to your setup, but this is highlighted where appropriate.		
Installing on z/OS System Services	If you choose to install Orbix Mainframe 6 on z/OS UNIX System Services as well as on native z/OS, you must perform in full the tasks described in the 6.x version of the <i>Mainframe Installation Guide</i> that pertain to installing on z/OS UNIX System Services.		
Standard customization tasks	After successfully installing Orbix Mainframe 6 on z/OS (and on z/OS UNIX System Services if you want), you must perform in full the standard customization tasks described in the 6.x version of the <i>Mainframe Installation Guide</i> .		
	You must perform all these standard customization tasks in the order in which they are described in the <i>Mainframe Installation Guide</i> . Some tasks might not be relevant to your setup, but this is highlighted where appropriate.		
Other customization tasks	Depending on your setup, there are additional customization tasks that you might also need to perform. These customization tasks relate to: Naming Service and Interface Repository customization. 		
	• IMS adapter customization.		
	CICS adapter customization.		

If you need to perform any of these tasks, you must perform them in the order in which they are described in the *Mainframe Installation Guide*.

PDS naming conventions

In Orbix Mainframe 6, PDS naming conventions are different from those in Orbix 2.3.x-based solutions. The differences can be summarized as follows:

Table 4:	Differences	in	PDS	Naming	Conventions
----------	-------------	----	-----	--------	-------------

Orbix 2.3.x	Orbix 6
COBOL	CBL
JCL	JCLLIB
LIB	OBJLIB
LOAD	LOADLIB
LPA	LPALIB
PROCS	PROCLIB
RUN	LOADLIB

Rebuilding existing applications

If you have built applications using a previous version of Micro Focus's mainframe product, you must:

1. Recompile the IDL pertaining to these applications.

Note: See the relevant programmer's guide for the language you are using for details of how to use the Orbix 6 IDL compiler.

- 2. Check the rest of this guide for details of specific code changes that you might need to make to your applications.
- 3. Update any JCL that you have stored in non-Orbix Mainframe libraries, to ensure that your applications subsequently compile and link correctly with version 6.

Changing your applications and rebuilding them in this way is essential to allow existing applications to function in accordance with the changes inherent in version 6.

CHAPTER 6 | Installation Requirements

CHAPTER 7

IDL Migration Issues

This chapter discusses the main IDL differences between an Orbix 2.3-based Micro Focus mainframe solution and Orbix Mainframe 6.

This chapter discusses the following topics:

The Opaque Type	page 48
IDL Fixed Type Definitions	page 49
IDL Defined in Fixed Block Data Sets	page 50
imsraw and cicsraw IDL changes	page 51
Orbix 6 C++ IDL Compiler Output	page 53

In this chapter

The Opaque Type

Migrating to Orbix 6

The object-by-value (OBV) specification, introduced in CORBA 2.3 and supported in Orbix 6, replaces opaque types.

IDL Fixed Type Definitions

In this section	 This section discusses the following topics: Orbix 6 Sample IDL In summary 	
Orbix 6	The Orbix 6 IDL compiler complies with the CORBA 2.3 specification for IDL fixed type definitions. Each fixed type definition must be specified as a typedef.	
Sample IDL	The following IDL illustrates a fixed type definition that is specified as a typedef: //IDL fixed type specified as a typedef typedef fixed<2,2> t_interest; attribute t_interest interest;	
In summary	This issue relates to all languages and all platforms.	

IDL Defined in Fixed Block Data Sets

Overview	In the native z/OS environment, all IDL source stored in fixed block data sets must be formatted to adhere to a particular length, because Orbix 6 ignores the last eight columns in each record.		
	This section discusses the following topics:		
	• Orbix 6		
	Workaround		
Orbix 6	When Orbix 6 accesses fixed block data sets it ignores the last eight columns in each record — which are usually reserved for sequence numbers. For example, if your IDL data set is defined as a fixed block record length 80, the characters after column 72 are ignored.		
	Note: This is also the case for other Orbix 6 fixed block data sets for example configuration files and the license file.		
Workaround	If this problem occurs you can do one of the following:		
	 Move the IDL to variable block data sets. 		
	 Edit the IDL to get around the restriction. 		

imsraw and cicsraw IDL changes

Overview	This section discusses the impact of changes to imsraw and cicsraw IDL interfaces used with the IMS and CICS server adapters.			
	This section discusses the following topics:			
	• Details			
	Migration impact			
Details	In this release, the imsraw and cicsraw IDL interfaces have been modified in the following ways:			
	• The imsraw interface is now scoped within a module called IT_MFA_IMS.			
	• The cicsraw interface is now scoped within a module called IT MFA CICS.			
	 The do_trans() operation has been removed from both imsraw and cicsraw. 			
Migration impact	If you have existing imsraw or cicsraw clients that use the unscoped API, these clients can no longer interoperate with the new, scoped imsraw and cicsraw interface. To avoid the need to modify these existing clients, you can configure the IMS and CICS server adapters as follows, to expose the unscoped version of imsraw and cicsraw:			
	 plugins:imsa:imsraw_api_support = "unscoped"; 			
	prugrns:crcsa:crcsraw_api_support = "unscoped"; 			

Valid values for the preceding configuration variables are:

scoped	Expose only the scoped IT_MFA_IMS::imsraw or
	IT_MFA_CICS::cicsraw API. This is the default setting.
unscoped	Expose only the unscoped imsraw or cicsraw API.
both	Expose both scoped and unscoped versions of the API.

The associated IDL for both the scoped and unscoped APIs is available in your Orbix installation. On native z/OS it is located in the *orbixhlq*.INCLUDE.ORBIX@PD.IDL PDS. On z/OS UNIX System Services it is located in the *install-dir*/asp/6.0/idl/orbix pdk subdirectory.

Orbix 6 C++ IDL Compiler Output

Overview

Most C++ applications require the IDL compiler to generate both the client stub and server skeleton files. These generated output files have changed slightly in Orbix 6, and so too has the way the IDL compiler is invoked. Refer to the *CORBA Programmer's Guide*, C++ for more information on how the IDL compiler is invoked.

This subsection discusses the following topics:

- IDL Compiler output.
- Migration impact.

IDL Compiler output

 Table 5 summarizes compiler output for both Orbix 6 and Orbix 2.3.x for an

 IDL file called the grid.idl in a UNIX System Services environment:

Table 5: C++ Compiler Output Comparison for UNIX System	m Services
---	------------

Orbix 6	Orbix 2.3.x	File Description
grid.hh	grid.hh	Common header file
gridC.cxx	gridC.cxx	Client stubs
gridS.cxx	gridS.cxx	Server skeletons
gridS.hh		Server header file

Migration impact

A server's servant implementation in Orbix 6 must contain #include grids.hh. Also, a server must be linked with grids.o and gridc.o. This differs from Orbix 2.3.x where you only had to link with grid.o. This is because in Orbix 2.3.x the last line of grids.cxx was always #include gridC.cxx.

Existing makefiles need to be updated to take account of any new IDL compiler options, and care must be taken to explicitly include the client stub object file in the server's link line.

Refer to the Orbix 6 demonstrations for details on how to upgrade your makefile structure.

CHAPTER 7 | **IDL Migration Issues**
CHAPTER 8

C++ Migration Issues

This chapter describes the main issues involved in migrating C++ applications on native z/OS and on z/OS UNIX System Services, from an Orbix 2.3-based Micro Focus mainframe solution to Orbix Mainframe 6.

This chapter discusses the following topics:

C++ Compiler	page 56
C++ Client Migration	page 57
C++ Server Migration	page 70
Migrating Proprietary Orbix 2.3 Features	page 79

In this chapter

C++ Compiler

Migrating to Orbix 6

The Orbix 2.3-based product was built with the OS/390 V2R10 C++ compiler, which is no longer supported by IBM. Orbix Mainframe 6 is built using the newer ANSI compliant C++ compiler, as delivered with z/OS. Thus, any Orbix Mainframe C++ application development must use the newer z/OS C++ compiler.

C++ Client Migration

Overview

This section discusses the following topics:

CORBA Object Location and Binding	page 58
Interface Repository Interoperability	page 63
IDL-to-C++ Mapping	page 64
Client-Side CORBA Compliancy	page 65
Callback Objects	page 67
System Exception Semantics	page 68
Dynamic Invocation Interface (DII)	page 69

CORBA Object Location and Binding

Overview This subsection summarizes the differences between Orbix 2.3.x object location mechanisms and Orbix 6 object location mechanisms. It discusses the following topics: ٠ Migration impact • **CORBA Naming Service** Object-to-string conversion • corbaloc URL • ORB:resolve initial references Migration impact All calls to bind() must be removed and replaced with one of the following object location mechanisms: • CORBA Naming Service. • Object-to-string conversion. • corbaloc URL. • ORB::resolve initial references(). All these alternatives are based on the use of CORBA standard interoperable object references (IORs), the difference being in where the IORs are stored and how they are retrieved by the client application. **CORBA Naming Service** The naming service is the recommended replacement for bind() in most applications. It is easy to understand and use if the application's naming graph is not too complex. Migration to the naming service is straightforward on the client side. The triplet of markerName, serverName, and hostName, used by the bind() function to locate an object, is replaced by a simple name in the naming service.

All applications should use the interoperable Naming Service, which provides access to future Naming Service implementations.

Access to the Naming Service can easily be wrapped. The only potential drawback in using the Naming Service is that it might become a single point of failure or performance bottleneck. If you use the Naming Service only to retrieve initial object references, these problems are unlikely to arise.

When using the naming service, an object's name is an abstraction of the object location and the actual location details are stored in the naming service. Object names are resolved using these steps:

- 1. An initial reference to the naming service is obtained by calling resolve initial references() with NameService as its argument.
- 2. The client uses the naming service reference to resolve the names of CORBA objects, receiving object references in return.

Orbix 6 supports the CORBA Interoperable Naming Service, which is backward-compatible with the old CORBA Naming Service and adds support for stringified names.

The URL syntax that the Naming Service provides makes it easier to configure IORs—and is similar to _bind() by letting you specify host, port, and well known object key in readable format. An example of the syntax for both types is outlined as follows:

• Stringified IOR syntax example:

"IOR:004301EF100..."

URL type IOR syntax example:

"corbaloc::1.2@myhost:3075/NamingService"

With the URL syntax, corbaloc is the protocol name, the IIOP version number is 1.2, the host name is myhost, and the port number is 3075.

Note: If you are using the URL type IOR syntax, Orbix 6 requires you to register the stringified IOR against a well known key with the Orbix 6 locator daemon. This centralizes the use of stringified IORs in a single place, and lets you widely distribute readable URLs for clients.

Object-to-string conversion

CORBA offers two CORBA-compliant conversion functions:

CORBA::ORB::object_to_string()
CORBA::ORB::string_to_object()

These functions can replace $_bind()$, because they allow a client to create an IOR with information that is similar to $_bind()$. The Orbix 6 locator daemon redirects the IOR, so it avoids the drawbacks of $_bind()$.

The <code>object_to_string()</code> and <code>string_to_object()</code> functions allow you to convert an object reference to and from the stringified interoperable object reference (stringified IOR) format. These functions enable a CORBA object to be located as follows:

- A server generates a stringified IOR by calling CORBA::ORB::object to string().
- 2. The server passes the stringified IOR to the client (for example, by writing the string to a file).
- The client reads the stringified IOR from the file and converts it back to an object reference, using CORBA::ORB::string to object().

Orbix 6 uses a sequence of octets to compose an object's ID. Orbix 2.3.x uses string markers. CORBA provides helper methods called string_to_ObjectId() and ObjectId_to_string() to convert between the two types, so migration from marker dependencies to Object IDs should be straightforward.

Because they are not scalable, the <code>object_to_string()</code> and <code>string_to_object()</code> functions are generally not useful in a large-scale CORBA system. Use them only to build initial prototypes or proof-of-concept applications.

corbaloc URL

A corbaloc URL is a form of human-readable stringified object reference. If you are migrating your clients to Orbix 6 but leaving your servers as Orbix 2.3 applications, the corbaloc URL offers a convenient replacement for _bind().

To access an object in an Orbix 2.3 server from an Orbix 6 client, using a corbaloc URL, perform the following steps:

- 1. Obtain the object key, *ObjectKey*, for the object in question, as follows:
 - i. Get the Orbix 2.3 server to print out the stringified IOR using, for example, the CORBA::ORB::object_to_string() operation. The result is a string of the form IOR:00....
 - ii. Use the Orbix 6 iordump utility to parse the stringified IOR. Copy the string that represents the object key field, *ObjectKey*.
- 2. Construct a corbaloc URL of the following form (where *DaemonHost* and *DaemonPort* are the Orbix daemon's host and port respectively):

corbaloc:iiop:1.0@DaemonHost:DaemonPort/ObjectKey%00

A null character, %00, is appended to the end of the *ObjectKey* string, because Orbix 2.3 applications expect object key strings to be terminated by a null character.

3. In the source code of the Orbix 6 client, use the CORBA::ORB::string_to_object() operation to convert the corbaloc URL to an object reference.

The general form of a corbaloc URL for this case is as follows:

corbaloc:iiop:GIOPVersion@Host:Port/Orbix3ObjectKey%00

In the preceding example, the components of the corbaloc URL are as follows:

- *GIOPVersion*—The maximum GIOP version acceptable to the server. Can be either 1.0 or 1.1.
- Host and Port—The daemon's (or server's) host and port. The Host can either be a DNS host name or an IP address in dotted decimal format.

The Orbix30bjectKey takes the following general form:

:\Host:SvrName:Marker::IFRSvrName:InterfaceName%00

In the preceding example, the components of the Orbix 3 object key are as follows:

- *Host*—The server host. The *Host* can either be a DNS host name or an IP address in dotted decimal format.
- *SvrName*—The server name of the Orbix 2.3 server.
- *Marker*—The CORBA object's marker.
- *IFRSvrName*—Can be either IR or IFR.
- *InterfaceName*—The object's IDL interface name.

Note: Constructing an Orbix 2.3 object key directly based on the preceding format does not always work because some versions of Orbix impose extra restrictions on the object key format. Extracting the object key from the server-generated IOR is a more reliable approach. If you encounter any difficulties with using corbaloc URLs, please contact Technical Support.

ORB:resolve_initial_references

The CORBA::ORB::resolve_initial_references() operation provides a mechanism for obtaining references to basic CORBA objects (for example, the naming service, the interface repository, and so on).

Orbix 6 allows the resolve_initial_references() mechanism to be extended, so it can use application-specific services along with typical ones such as the Naming Service. For example, to access the BankApplication service using resolve_initial_references(), simply add the following variable to the Orbix 6 configuration:

```
# Orbix 6 Configuration File
initial_references:BankApplication:reference =
    "IOR:010347923849..."
```

Use this mechanism sparingly. The OMG defines the intended behavior of resolve_initial_references() and the arguments that can be passed to it. A name that you choose now might later be reserved by the OMG. It is generally better to use the naming service to obtain initial object references for application-level objects.

Interface Repository Interoperability

Overview	Sigr Rep writ adv	nificant changes were made to the IDL definition of the Interface ository (IFR) between CORBA 2.2 and CORBA 2.3. The Orbix 6 IFR is ten to conform to the CORBA 2.4 specification and it has many antages over the Orbix 2.3 IFR.	
	If you have both Orbix 2.3 and Orbix 6 applications that use the IFR, it is recommended that you change the Orbix 2.3 applications to use the Orbix 6 IFR.		
Modifying Orbix 2.3 applications to use the Orbix 6 IFR	To change an Orbix 2.3 C++ application to use the Orbix 6 IFR, perform the following steps:		
	1.	Take the IDL for the Orbix 6 IFR and generate stub code from it, using the Orbix 2.3 IDL compiler.	
	2.	Modify the source code of your Orbix 2.3 application to be consistent with the IDL for the Orbix 6 IFR.	
	3.	Link your Orbix 2.3 application with the IFR stub code generated in step 1.	

IDL-to-C++ Mapping

Overview

The definition of the IDL-to-C++ mapping has changed little going from Orbix 2.3 to Orbix 6 (apart from some extensions to support valuetypes).

- Two notable changes are:The CORBA::Any type.
- The CORBA::Environment parameter.

The CORBA:: Any type

In Orbix 6, it is not necessary to use the type-unsafe interface to Any. Recent revisions to the CORBA specification have filled the gaps in the IDL-to-C++ mapping that made these functions necessary. That is, the following functions are deprecated in Orbix 6:

```
// C++
// CORBA::Any Constructor.
Any(
        CORBA::TypeCode_ptr tc,
        void* value,
        CORBA::Boolean release = 0
);
// CORBA::Any::replace() function.
void replace(
        CORBA::TypeCode_ptr,
        void* value,
        CORBA::Boolean release = 0
);
```

The CORBA::Environment parameter

In Orbix 2.3, the signatures of IDL calls contain the CORBA::Environment parameter. In Orbix 6, the signatures of IDL calls do not contain the CORBA::Environment parameter.

You must therefore remove CORBA::Environment parameters from servant implementation classes. The CORBA::Environment parameter is needed for compilers that do not support native C++ exception handling, and as a hook for some Orbix proprietary mechanisms.

Client-Side CORBA Compliancy

Overview	Orbix 6 enforces strict compliance with the CORBA 2.3 specification. This sub-section describes the main client-side CORBA compliancy issues that should be encountered. It discusses the following topics: Processing requests Clean shutdown Global objects CORBA::Orbix object support Incorrect raising of INV_OBJREF Incorrect raising of COMM_FAILURE
Processing requests	Call CORBA::ORB_init() before processing any requests.
Clean shutdown	Call CORBA::ORB::shutdown(1) and CORBA::ORB::destroy() before the end of main() to ensure clean shutdown and to prevent resource leaks.
Global objects	The global objects in Orbix 2.3.x means that all ORB initialization is completed before main() is entered. Orbix 6 requires you to initialize the ORB explicitly in your client and server mainlines.
CORBA::Orbix object support	The CORBA::Orbix object is not supported in Orbix 6. Because this object is unavailable, you must convert Orbix 6 client code that uses this convention to call methods on either CORBA::ORB or PortableServer.
Incorrect raising of INV_OBJREF	The INV_OBJREF exception means that an object reference is corrupt or so malformed that an ORB cannot locate it, or even its server. Customers who use INV_OBJREF to remove proxy objects from memory must now use OBJECT_NOT_EXIST. An Orbix 6 application must raise the OBJECT_NOT_EXIST exception, to indicate that an object does not exist after the client has successfully contacted the server.

Incorrect raising of COMM_FAILURE CORBA specifies to throw a COMM_FAILURE exception only when a network error occurs after a request is made, but before the reply is received. Orbix 6 throws the TRANSIENT exception when a connection to the server cannot be established. The TRANSIENT exception indicates that an object reference is currently unusable but might work later. This distinction is important to applications that catch COMM_FAILURE explicitly to implement connection retries.

Callback Objects

Overview

Callback objects must be contained in a POA like any other CORBA object. This subsection discusses the following topics:

- POA Policies for callback objects
- Multi-threaded clients

POA Policies for callback objects

Table 6 shows the most sensible POA policies for a POA that manages callback objects.

TILLO		- ·	τ_{i} · τ_{i}		$\alpha \cdot \cdot \cdot$
Table 6:	PUA POLICY	Types and	ineir values	for Caliback	Objects

Policy Type	Policy Value
Lifespan Policy	TRANSIENT
ID Assignment Policy	SYSTEM_ID
Servant Retention Policy	RETAIN
Request Processing Policy	USE_ACTIVE_OBJECT_MAP_ONLY

Note: By choosing a **TRANSIENT** lifespan policy, you remove the need to register the client with an Orbix 6 locator daemon.

These policies allow for easy management of callback objects and a straightforward upgrade path.

Multi-threaded clients

Callback objects offer one of the few cases where the root POA has reasonable policies, provided the client is multi-threaded (as it normally is for callbacks) to support callbacks efficiently.

System Exception Semantics

Overview	Orbix 2.3.x clients that catch specific system exceptions might need to change the exceptions they handle when they are migrated to Orbix 6.
System exceptions	Orbix 6 follows the latest CORBA standards for exception semantics. Table 2 shows the two system exceptions most likely to affect existing code.
	Table 7: Migrated System Exceptions

When This Happens	Orbix 2.3.x Raise	Orbix 6 Raise
Server object does not exist	INV_OBJREF	OBJECT_NOT_EXIST
Cannot connect to server	COMM_FAILURE	TRANSIENT

Minor codes

System exception minor codes are completely different between Orbix 2.3.x and Orbix 6. Applications that examine minor codes need to be modified to use Orbix 6 minor codes.

Dynamic Invocation Interface (DII)

Overview	 This subsection summarizes the differences in availability of DII methods between Orbix 2.3.x and Orbix 6. It discusses the following topics: Orbix 2.3.x DIIs Orbix 6 DIIs Migration impact 	
Orbix 2.3.x DIIs	Orbix-specific DII methods are available in Orbix 2.3.x.	
Orbix 6 DIIs	Orbix-specific DII methods are not available in Orbix 6. Stub code generated by Orbix 6 consists of sets of statically generated CORBA-compliant DII calls.	
Migration impact	Code that uses CORBA::Request::operator<<() methods and overloads must be changed to use CORBA-compliant DII methods.	

C++ Server Migration

Overview

Server code typically requires many more changes than client code. It is relatively easy to migrate a BOA-based server to a POA-based server by putting all objects in a simple POA that uses an active object map. However, this approach is unable to exploit most of the functionality that a POA-based server offers. It is worthwhile redesigning and rewriting servers so they benefit fully from POA functionality.

In this section

This section discusses the following topics:

BOA to POA Migration	page 71
Activation Modes	page 73
Object/Servant Lifecycles	page 74
Creating Object References Without Servants	page 76
Function Signatures	page 77
Exception-Safe Servant Implementations	page 78

BOA to POA Migration

Overview	 Migrating an Orbix 2.3.x server largely consists of removing BOA-specific code and replacing it with POA functionality. This subsection describes the issues that you must consider. It discusses the following topics: Writing POA-based code Choosing POA policies Object IDs versus markers Migrating Orbix loaders Servant locators Overriding the default POA
Writing POA-based code	 Several resources and strategies are available for learning how to write efficient POA-based code: Enroll in an Orbix 6 training course. Read Henning/Vinoski's <i>Advanced CORBA Programming with C++</i>. Examine the demonstrations that are provided with your Orbix 6 installation. Use the Orbix 6 code generation toolkit to generate test clients and automate the more routine aspects of server programming. Note: Orbix Mainframe does not support use of the code generation toolkit in either native z/OS or UNIX System Services. However, you can use the code generation toolkit off-host, with Orbix on Windows or UNIX, and then copy the generated code to z/OS.
Choosing POA policies	A POA that uses a servant manager, and especially a servant locator, can assert great control over object life cycles. A POA can also implement a default servant, which can simulate almost unlimited numbers of objects. The Orbix 6 training course contains much advice, including a decision flowchart on how to choose POA policies.

Object IDs versus markers	Orbix 6 uses a sequence of octets to compose an object's ID. Orbix 2.3.x uses string markers. CORBA provides helper methods <pre>string_to_ObjectId()</pre> and ObjectId_to_string() to convert between the two types, so migration from marker dependencies to Object IDs should be straightforward.
Migrating Orbix loaders	Orbix loader architecture is constrained by BOA limitations. The BOA always maintains an object map internally. This can lead to duplicated efforts and synchronization concerns, if you try to maintain your own object map for caching and eviction.
Servant locators	A servant locator gives you full control over servant creation and routing of CORBA requests to the appropriate servants. Servant locators also help you avoid thread-related blockages.
Overriding the default POA	The issues that surround implicit activation of objects in an unexpected POA require careful consideration by anyone who works with Orbix 6. Orbix 6 genies offer several options to override _default_POA() that your own code can emulate.

Activation Modes

In this section	 This subsection describes migration issues relating to activation modes. It discusses the following topics: BOA activation modes POA shared modes Migration impact Orbix 6 Enterprise Edition
BOA activation modes	 BOA activation modes—Shared, Unshared, Per-method and Persistent—are used for a variety of reasons: to achieve multi-threaded behavior in a single-threaded environment, to increase server reliability, and so on. All Orbix 2.3.x activation modes, except Shared, are typically used to achieve some form of load balancing that is transparent to the client. The two most popular modes are Shared and the Orbix-specific mode, Per-Client-Pid: Shared mode — enables all clients to communicate with the same server implementation. Per-Client-Pid mode — enforces a one-to-one relationship between the client process and server process, and is sometimes used to maximize server availability.
POA shared modes	 The POA provides three shared activation modes: always on-demand never
Migration impact	The choice of activation mode has almost no impact on BOA-based or POA-based server code, so the migration path should be straightforward.
Orbix 6 Enterprise Edition	The Enterprise Edition of Orbix 6 includes transparent locator-based load balancing over a group of replica POAs. This should answer the needs currently addressed by most Orbix 2.3.x activation modes.

Object/Servant Lifecycles

Overview	This subsection summarizes the differences in object reference creation between BOAs and POAs. It discusses the following topics:		
	Creating object references with POAs		
	BOA-based implementation		
	POA-based implementation		
	Migration impact		
Creating object references with POAs	Because the POA separates CORBA objects from servants, it offers markedly different approaches to the creation of object references. For example, the following IDL provides a factory object, <code>openNewAccount()</code> , for creating Account objects:		
	<pre>interface Account {} interface Bank { Account openNewAccount(in string owner); };</pre>		
BOA-based implementation	A typical C++ BOA-based implementation of the Bank::openNewAccount() method looks like this:		
	<pre>Account_ptr Bank_i::openNewAccount(const char* owner) { Account_i* newAccImpl = new Account_i(owner); StoreWithAllTheOtherAccounts(newAccImpl); return Account::_duplicate(newAccImpl);</pre>		

}

POA-based implementation

A POA-based implementation is slightly, but significantly, different:

```
Account_ptr Bank_i::openNewAccount(const char* owner)
{
    Account_i* newAccImpl = new Account_i(owner);
    StoreWithAllTheOtherAccounts(newAccImpl);
    return newAccImpl->_this();
}
```

Migration impact

You do not need to manage the object reference. It is returned to the client and forgotten until a client makes an invocation on it. The server then determines which servant processes the request. You can delegate this work to the POA, or you use a servant manager to do it yourself.

Creating Object References Without Servants

Overview	This subsection summarizes the differences in the way that BOAs and POAs associate object references with servants. It discusses the following topics:
	BOA-based servers
	POA-based servers
	Scalability of POA-based servers
	Migration impact
BOA-based servers	In BOA-based servers, the tie approach helps to separate a CORBA object from its servant. Because the POA enforces this separation, there is usually no reason to use the tie approach. It is useful only on the rare occasion where a servant cannot inherit from third party classes, as mandated by some object-oriented databases. In general, the tie approach adds an extra layer of unnecessary functionality.
POA-based servers	A POA-based server lets you create CORBA object references without creating their servant implementations. When created you can send these references around your CORBA system and deal with processing invocations on them at a later stage.
Scalability of POA-based servers	Creating CORBA object references without creating their servant implementations lends itself to very scalable solutions. For example, you can distribute all Account object references in a CORBA system and use a default servant to process all the invocations on them, rather than implement a unique servant for each object. This is logical as there typically might be only several invocations on a given Account object each week.
Migration impact	You do not need to manage object references. An object reference is returned to the client and forgotten until a client makes an invocation on it. The server then determines which servant processes the request. You can delegate this work to the POA, or you can use a servant manager to do it yourself.

Function Signatures

Changes to the signature

In Orbix 6, two significant changes have been made to C++ function signatures:

- The CORBA::Environment parameter has been dropped.
- New types are used for out parameters. An out parameter of T type is now passed as a T out type.

Consequently, when migrating C++ implementation classes you must replace the function signatures that represent IDL operations and attributes.

Exception-Safe Servant Implementations

Overview	 This subsection describes migration issues relating to the _var type. It discusses the following topics: CORBA 2.1 and behavior of the _var type. Exception-Safe Use of _var type.
CORBA 2.1 and behavior of the _var type	The CORBA 2.1 specifications and earlier versions failed to consider the behavior of the _var type during a servant method implementation that might require the _var to give up the memory that it owns (usually under exceptional circumstances).
Exception-Safe Use of _var type	The CORBA 2.2 specification improved the C++ mapping by introducing the _retn() method on _var classes. This method ensures exception-safe usage of _var types and allows the _var to properly relinquish ownership of its data.
	For example:
	<pre>// C++ char* FooImpl::get_string() throw(CORBA::SystemException) { CORBA::String_var result = CORBA::string_dup("foo"); // Now do something that might throw a SystemException, // for instance, make another CORBA call. // This is safe since result is a _var and cleans // up when it goes out of scope return resultretn(); // Give up ownership to return }</pre>

78

Migrating Proprietary Orbix 2.3 Features

Overview	This section discusses the issues that relate to migra 2.3.x features to Orbix 6.	This section discusses the issues that relate to migrating proprietary Orbix 2.3.x features to Orbix 6.		
In this section	This section discusses the following topics:			
	Orbix Filters and CORBA 2.3 Alternatives	page 80		
	Transformers	page 84		
	Orbix-Specific APIs	page 85		
	Connection Management	page 86		
	Callbacks and Bidirectional GIOP	page 88		

Orbix Filters and CORBA 2.3 Alternatives

Overview

This subsection summarizes, from the point of view of their purpose, the CORBA 2.3 alternatives in Orbix 6 to Orbix filters. It discusses the following topics:

- Orbix filter functions
- Request logging
- Accessing a Client's TCP/IP information
- Piggybacking extra data
- Multi-threaded request processing
- Thread pools
- Thread pool configuration settings
- WorkQueue policies

Orbix filter functions

Orbix proprietary filter mechanisms serve many purposes. These include:

- Request logging.
- Accessing the client's TCP/IP information using Request::descriptor().
- Piggybacking extra data.
- Security using an AuthenticationFilter.
- Multi-threading using a ThreadFilter.

The following sections discuss Orbix 6 alternatives.

Request logging

To achieve request logging capabilities, use PortableInterceptor interfaces to obtain access to a CORBA request at any stage of the marshalling process. These interfaces offer much more than Orbix filters. You can use them to add and examine service contexts. You can also use them to examine the actual arguments to the request.

Note: The PortableInterceptor draft specification is still undergoing review and might be subject to changes before final ratification.

Accessing a Client's TCP/IP information	Some clients use Orbix-specific extensions to access socket-level information, such as the caller's IP address, to implement proprietary security features. Methods such as CORBA::Request::descriptor(), however, are not available in Orbix 6, so alternatives must be found. To provide security for your applications, it is recommended that you use an implementation of the security service provided with the Orbix 6 Enterprise Edition off-host instead. See the <i>Orbix Mainframe Security Guide</i> for more details.	
	Note: File descriptors are not exposed, because Orbix 6 transparently supports protocols such as shared memory or multicast, which do not necessarily have a concept of a file descriptor. Exposing a file descriptor breaks this transparency and greatly constrains the flexibility of the ORB and the application.	
Security using an authentication filter	Some Orbix 2.3.x applications use authentication filters to implement security features. In Orbix 6, it is recommended that you use the security service that is made available with the Orbix 6 Enterprise Edition off-host. See the <i>Mainframe Security Guide</i> for more details.	
Piggybacking extra data	Piggybacking is a feature in Orbix 2.3.x that enables you to add and remove extra arguments to a request message. Piggybacking extra data from client to server should be changed to the CORBA 2.3-compliant approach of using ServiceContexts.	
Multi-threaded request processing	Orbix 2.3.x supports the Orbix ThreadFilters mechanism, which offers multi-threading capabilities.	
	In Orbix 6, request processing conforms to the CORBA 2.4 specification. Each POA can have its own threading policy:	
	 SINGLE_THREAD_MODEL ensures that all servant objects in that POA have their functions called in a serial manner. In Orbix 6, servant code is called only by the main thread; therefore, no locking or concurrency-protection mechanisms need to be used. ORB_CTRL_MODEL leaves the ORB free to dispatch CORBA invocations to servants in any order and from any thread it chooses. 	

Because the CORBA 2.4 specification does not specify exactly what happens when the ORB_CTRL_MODEL policy is chosen, Orbix 6 makes some proprietary extensions to the threading model.

The multi-threaded processing of requests is controlled using the Orbix 6 work queue feature. Two kinds of work queue are provided by Orbix 6:

- Automatic Work Queue: A work queue that feeds a thread pool. When a POA uses an automatic work queue, request events are automatically dequeued and processed by threads. The size of the thread pool is configurable.
- *Manual Work Queue*: A work queue that requires the developer to explicitly dequeue and process events.

Manual work queues give developers greater flexibility when it comes to multi-threaded request processing. For example, prioritized processing of requests could be implemented by assigning high-priority CORBA objects to one POA instance and low-priority CORBA objects to a second POA instance. Given that both POAs are associated with manual work queues, the developer can write threading code that preferentially processes requests from the high-priority POA.

Thread poolsThread pools are created and controlled through the ORB configuration. All
POAs with a policy of ORB_CTRL_MODEL share a thread pool within the ORB.
By default, the thread pool starts with five threads, and adds new threads
when the number of outstanding requests exceeds the number of threads.
By default, there is no limit to the maximum number of threads.

Thread pool configuration settings The configuration settings for the thread pool are:

- thread pool:high water mark
- thread_pool:low_water_mark
- thread pool:initial threads
- thread_pool:max_queue_size

These settings can be controlled through the Orbix 6 configuration.

WorkQueue policies

Orbix 6 also provides a proprietary WorkQueue policy, which you can associate with a POA and thereby control the flow of incoming requests for that POA. You can implement your own WorkQueue interface, or use Micro Focus-supplied WorkQueue factories to create one of two WorkQueue types:

- A ManualWorkQueue, which requires the developer to explicitly dequeue and process events.
- An AutomaticWorkQueue, which feeds a thread pool.

When a POA uses an AutomaticWorkQueue, request events are automatically dequeued and processed by threads. Use one of the preceding thread pool configuration settings listed to configure the size of the thread pool.

Transformers

Transformers are a deprecated feature of Orbix 2.3.x that allow you to apply customized encryption to CORBA request messages. This could be used to implement a primitive substitute for a security service.

Orbix 6

Orbix 2.3.x

In Orbix 6, transformers are not supported. It is recommended, instead, that you use the security service that is made available with the enterprise edition of Orbix 6. See the *Mainframe Security Guide* for more details.

Orbix-Specific APIs

In this section	 This subsection describes migration issues relating to Orbix-specific APIs. It discusses the following topics: Availability of ORB classes in Orbix 2.3.x. Availability of ORB classes in Orbix 6. Migration impact.
Availability of ORB classes in Orbix 2.3.x	The Orbix ORB class has many proprietary configuration Application Programming Interfaces (APIs) and extensions, such as maxConnectRetries() and bindUsingIIOP().
Availability of ORB classes in Orbix 6	Proprietary Orbix ORB class APIs are not available in the Orbix 6 ORB class.
Migration impact	In general, these calls are no longer necessary, or their functionality is available through configuration.

Connection Management

Overview	Orbix 6 provides an active connection manager that allows the ORB to reclaim connections automatically, and thereby increases the number o clients that can concurrently use a server beyond the limit of available f descriptors.			
	This subsection discusses the following topics:			
	IIOP configuration variables			
	ORBs and IIOP connections			
	File descriptor limits			
	• File descriptor limits and Orbix 6			
	TCP/IP socket-level access			
IIOP configuration variables	IIOP connection management is controlled by four configuration variables:			
	• plugins:iiop:incoming_connections:hard_limit sets the maximum number of incoming (server-side) connections allowed to IIOP. IIOP refuses new connections above this limit.			
	• plugins:iiop:incoming_connections:soft_limit determines when IIOP starts to close incoming connections.			
	• plugins:iiop:outgoing_connections:hard_limit sets the maximum number of outgoing (client-side) connections allowed to IIOP. IIOP refuses new outgoing connections above this limit.			
	• plugins:iiop:outgoing_connections:soft_limit determines when IIOP starts to close outgoing connections.			
ORBs and IIOP connections	The ORB first tries to close idle connections in least-recently-used order. If there are no idle connections, the ORB closes busy connections in least-recently-opened order.			

File descriptor limits	Active connection management effectively remedies file descriptor limits that have constrained previous Orbix applications. If a client is idle for a period of time and the server ORB reaches its connection limit, it sends a GIOP CloseConnection message to the client and closes the connection. Later, the same client can transparently re-establish its connection, to send a request without throwing a CORBA exception.
File descriptor limits and Orbix 6	Orbix 6 is configured to use the largest upper file descriptor on each supported operating system (OS). On a UNIX OS it is possible to rebuild the OS kernel to obtain a larger number. However, active connection management should make this unnecessary.
	File descriptors are not exposed, because Orbix 6 transparently supports protocols such as shared memory or multicast, which do not necessarily have a concept of a file descriptor. Exposing a file descriptor breaks this transparency and greatly constrains the flexibility of the ORB and the application.
	Note: Orbix 2.3.x throws a COMM_FAILURE exception on the first attempt at re-connection; server code that anticipates this exception should be reevaluated against Orbix 6 functionality.
TCP/IP socket-level access	Orbix 6 does not allow access to TCP/IP sockets or transport-level information, nor does it mandate a TCP/IP transport layer. You can specify a transport plug-in such as multicast, (which is connectionless), SOAP, HTTP, ATM, and so on. The shared memory transport (SIOP), for example, does not use file descriptors or sockets. Because Orbix 6 has no equivalent to the Orbix IoCallback functionality, you must migrate any code that uses it.

Callbacks and Bidirectional GIOP

Overview	Orb star Pre sup	Orbix 6 introduces support for bidirectional GIOP, based on an OMG standard. This is a new feature introduced since Orbix E2A ASP v 6.0. Previously (in Orbix E2A ASP v5.x and v6.0), bidirectional GIOP was not supported, or was not based on an OMG standard (Orbix 3.x and earlier).	
Motivation for bi-directional IIOP	Bid limi firev	Bidirectional GIOP was introduced in Orbix in order to overcome the limitations of standard GIOP in relation to using callback objects through a firewall.	
Features	Micro Focus's implementation of bidirectional GIOP has the following features:		
	1.	Compliant with the modified bidirectional GIOP approach described in the firewall submission.	
	2.	Compatible with GIOP 1.2 (that is, not dependent on GIOP 1.4 NegotiateSession messages).	
	3.	Decoupled from IIOP, so that it can be used over arbitrary connection-oriented transports (for example, SHMIOP).	
	4.	Supports weak BiDirIds initially.	
	5.	Supports bidirectional invocations on legacy Orbix 2.3.x callback object references in order to facilitate phased migration to Orbix 6.	
References	For follo	more details about the bidirectional GIOP support in Orbix 6, see the owing references:	
	٠	CORBA Programmer's Guide	

• Administrator's Guide

CHAPTER 9

COBOL Migration Issues

This chapter describes the issues involved in migrating COBOL applications from an Orbix 2.3-based Micro Focus mainframe solution to Orbix Mainframe 6.

This chapter discusses the following topics:

Name Mapping Issues	page 91
Copybook Names Based on IDL Member Name	page 117
Name Scoping and the COBOL Compilers	page 125
Typecode Name and Length Identifiers	page 135
Reserved COBOL and OMG Keywords	page 144
Error Checking and Exceptions	page 150
Nested Unions in IDL	page 154
Mapping for Arrays	page 159
Working Storage data Items and Group Moves	page 161
Mapping for IDL type Any	page 163
CORBA Copybook Additions	page 165

In this chapter

Parameter Passing of Object References in IDL Operations	page 166
CORBA Object Location and Binding	page 167
API Migration Issues	page 173
COBOL IMS Server Migration Issues	page 179
COBOL IMS Client Migration Issues	page 193
COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues	page 199
COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues	page 206
Miscellaneous	page 209
Name Mapping Issues

In this section

This section discusses the following topics:

Fully Qualified Level 01 Data Names	page 92
Operation and Level 88 Data Names	page 96
IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names	page 100
Derived Interface Names and Fully Qualified Names	page 105
Numeric Suffixes for Data Names	page 108
160-Character Limit for String Literals	page 109
Maximum Length of COBOL Data Names	page 114

Fully Qualified Level 01 Data Names

Overview

This subsection summarizes the differences in the way that gencbl and the Orbix 6 Compiler generate level 01 data names. It discusses the following topics:

- The gencbl utility
- Orbix 6 IDL compiler
- Sample IDL
- The gencbl utility output
- Orbix 6 IDL compiler output
- Migration impact
- Example of using the -M argument
- In summary

member.

The gencbl utility	The gencbl utility uses only the interface name as a prefix for generated data names. The gencbl utility can only support interfaces that are defined within a single module. It can therefore not support multiple levels of nested modules and interfaces.	
Orbix 6 IDL compiler	The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler replaces the gencbl utility. The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generates fully qualified names for COBOL 01 level data items. This means that it includes both module and interface names in COBOL data names. It can therefore support any level of scoping in IDL members (that is, multiple levels of nested modules and interfaces).	
	The ability of the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler to generate fully qualified names ensures the uniqueness of each generated name when, for example, the same operation name or attribute is used at a different scope within an IDL	

Sample IDL	Consider the following IDL sample called the AMODULE member:	
	<pre>module Mymod { interface myinter { void myop(inout long mylong); }; };</pre>	
The gencbl utility output	The gencbl utility outputs the following for the preceding IDL sample:	
	01 MYINTER-MYOP-ARGS. 03 MYLONG PICTURE S9(09) BINARY.	
	The module name is omitted from the oil level data name.	
Orbix 6 IDL compiler output	Orbix 6 IDL Compiler outputs the following for the preceding IDL:	
	01 MYMOD-MYINTER-MYOP-ARGS. 03 MYLONG PICTURE S9(10) BINARY.	
	The IDL Compiler includes Mymod in the 01 level data name	
Migration impact	Use the $-M$ argument that is provided with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler to av having to make changes to your application source code. The $-M$ argume allows you to generate a mapping member that you can then use to map alternative names to your fully qualified data names. You can set these alternative names in the mapping member to be the same as the COBOI data names that were originally generated by gencbl.	
	You must run the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler twice, first with the -McreateN and then the -Mprocess argument. The first run generates the mapping member, complete with the fully qualified names and the alternative name mappings. The alternative name mappings generated are dependent on the argument given to the -McreateN where N can have an integer value of either 0, 1, or 2. At this point you can manually edit the mapping member (if necessary) to change the alternative names to the names you want to use.	

Then run the -Mprocess argument again, this time to generate your COBOL copybooks complete with the alternative data names in the specified mapping member.

Refer to the COBOL Programmer's Guide and Reference for an example of how to use the -M argument.

Example of using the -M argument The -M argument can be used to make the Orbix 6 compiler output the same as the gencbl output for the preceding IDL. The steps to do this are as follows:

Step	Action		
1	Create a mapping member for the IDL by running the mapping member as follows:		
	//IDLCBL EXEC ORXIDL,		
	// SOURCE=AMODULE,		
	// IDL=&ORBIXDEMO.IDL,		
	// COPYLIB=&ORBIXDEMO.COBOL.COPYLIB,		
	// IMPL=&ORBIXDEMO.COBOL.SRC,		
	// IDLPARM='-cobol:-Mcreate1MYMAP'		
	//IDLMAP DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&ORBIXDEMO.COBOL.MAP		
	This produces the following in the mapping member:		
	Mymod Mymod		
	Mymod/myinter myinter		
	Mymod/myinter/myop myinter-myop		

Step	Action	
2	Using the mapping member in step 1 and run the IDL compiler again as follows:	
	//IDLCBL EXEC ORXIDL,	
	// SOURCE=AMODULE,	
	// IDL=&ORBIXDEMO.IDL,	
	// COPYLIB=&ORBIXDEMO.COBOL.COPYLIB,	
	// IMPL=&ORBIXDEMO.COBOL.SRC,	
	// IDLPARM='-cobol:-MprocessMYMAP'	
	//IDLMAP DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&ORBIXDEMO.COBOL.MAP	
	This produces output which is the same as that generated by gencbl for this operation section:	
	01 MYINTER-MYOP-ARGS.	
	03 MYLONG PICTURE S9(10) BINARY.	

In summary

Affects both clients and servers. Requires use of the $-{\tt M}$ argument, and if necessary, code changes.

Operation and Level 88 Data Names

Overview	This subsection summarizes the differences in the way that gencbl and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generate level 88 and level 01 data names for operations and attributes defined in IDL. It discusses the following topics: • The gencbl approach	
	Orbix 6 IDL compiler	
	Migration impact	
	Sample IDLThe gencbl utility output	
	Orbix 6 IDL compiler output	
	• Example of using the -M argument	
	• In summary	
The gencbl approach	The gencbl utility does not use the fully qualified name, instead it uses the interface name only as the first qualifier. You can use the -M argument with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler to mimic gencbl output.	
Orbix 6 IDL compiler	Operation identifier names and associated level 88 data names are generated with fully qualified names by default, because of the multiple levels of nesting in IDL members that the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler supports. The issue is similar to that discussed in "Fully Qualified Level 01 Data Names" on page 92.	
Migration impact	There is only a migration impact if the IDL contains modules.	
	Use the $-M$ argument that is provided with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler to resolve the migration impact. The $-M$ argument can be used to map the fully qualified generated names (based on the IDL member name) to alternative names that match those generated by gencbl.	
	Refer to the COBOL Programmer's Guide and Reference for an example of how to use the $-M$ argument.	

Sample IDL	Consider the following IDL, called the MYMOD member:	
	<pre>module amodule { interface fred { void myop(in long along, }; }</pre>	,inout short ashort);
	<i>,</i>	
The gencbl utility output	Based on the preceding IDL, gencbl outputs the following:	
	01 FRED-OPERATION	PICTURE X(26).
	88 FRED-MYOP	VALUE "myop:IDL:amodule/fred:1."
	01 FRED-OPERATION-LENGTH	PICTURE 9(09)BINARY VALUE 26.
Orbix 6 IDL compiler output	Based on the preceding IDL, the Orbix	6 IDL Compiler outputs the following:
	01 AMODULE-FRED-OPERATION 88 AMODULE-FRED-MYOP VALUE "myop:IDL:amodule/fred	PICTURE X(26).
	01 AMODULE-FRED-OPERATION-LENGTH	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY VALUE 26.

Example of using the -M argument

The -M argument be used can to make the Orbix 6 compiler output the same as the gencbl output for the preceding IDL by following the steps below:

Step	Action	
1	Create a mapping member for the IDL by running the mapping member as follows:	
	//IDLCBL	EXEC ORXIDL,
	//	SOURCE=MYMOD,
	//	IDL=&ORBIXDEMO.IDL,
	//	COPYLIB=&ORBIXDEMO.COBOL.COPYLIB,
	//	IMPL=&ORBIXDEMO.COBOL.SRC,
	//	IDLPARM='-cobol:-Mcreate1MYMAP1'
	//IDLMAP	DD DISP=SHR, DSN=&ORBIXDEMO.COBOL.MAP
	This produc	ces the following in the mapping member:
	amodule amodule	
	amodule/fred fred	
	amodule/fr	red/myop/ fred-myop

Action		
Use the mapping member in step 1 and run the IDL compiler again as follows:		
//IDLCBL EXEC ORXIDL,		
// SOURCE=MYMOD,		
// IDL=&ORBIXDEMO.IDL,		
// COPYLIB=&ORBIXDEMO.COBOL.COPYLIB,		
// IMPL=&ORBIXDEMO.COBOL.SRC,		
// IDLPARM='-cobol:-MprocessMYMAP1'		
//IDLMAP DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&ORBIXDEMO.COBOL.MAP		
This produces output which is the same as that generated by gencbl for this operation section:		
01 FRED-OPERATION PICTURE X(26).		
88 FRED-MYOP VALUE "myop:IDL:amodule/fred:1.0".		
01 FRED-OPERATION-LENGTH PICTURE 9(09)		
BINARY VALUE 26.		

In summary

Affects clients and servers. Requires code change or use of the described workaround.

IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names

Overview

This subsection summarizes the differences in the way that gencbl and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generate COBOL data names for IDL constant definitions. It discusses the following topics:

- Mapping for constants comparison
- The gencbl utility
- Orbix 6 IDL compiler
- Migration impact
- Sample IDL
- Orbix 6 generated data names
- Legacy support
- In summary

Mapping for constants comparison

The following are the differences between the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler and gencbl mapping for constants:

Table 8: COBOL Compiler Output for IDL Constant Definitions

	Orbix 6 IDL Compiler	gencbl Utility
Global constant at IDL member level	01 GLOBAL- <i>idlmembername</i> -CONSTS 03 <i>localname</i>	01 interfacename-GLOBAL-CONSTS 03 interfacename-localaname
Global constant at module level	01 FQN-CONSTS 03 localname	01 interfacename-MODULE-CONSTS 03 interfacename-localname
Constant at interface level	01 FQN-CONSTS 03 localname	01 interfacename-CONSTANTS 03 interfacename-localname

In the preceding table, $_{FQN}$ represents the fully qualified name for the module or interface where the constant is defined.

The gencbl utility	The gencbl utility uses only the interface name to map IDL constant definitions to data names, because it only supports only one level of nesting of modules in IDL.
Orbix 6 IDL compiler	IDL constant definitions are mapped to fully qualified data names in Orbix 6, because the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler can process any level of scoping in IDL members (that is, multiple levels of nested modules and interfaces). Therefore, the same constant names can be used at different scopes, and uniqueness of data names is imperative.
Migration impact	The MODULE keyword that is generated by gencbl is not used in Orbix 6, because there is support for more than one level of module. With gencbl, only one level of module is supported
	Note: The GLOBAL keyword is still used, but in the case of gencbl, refers to all constant definitions defined in the Interface Repository. In the case of Orbix 6 it refers to all constants defined at global scope in the IDL member being processed.
	Note: The Interface Repository server is not required by the Orbix 6 IDL
	Compiler when generating COBOL definitions from IDL. For further details refer to "Interface Repository server" on page 209.

Sample IDL

Consider the following IDL member, called TEST, which defines four constants with the same name — myconstant — at different levels:

```
//test.idl
const long myconstant = 1;
module m1
{
    const long myconstant = 1;
    interface fred
    {
        const long myconstant = 1;
        void myop();
    };
    module m2
    {
        interface fred
        {
            const long myconstant = 1;
            void myop();
        };
    };
};
```

Orbix 6 generated data names

Based on the preceding IDL, the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generates the following data names:

*****	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
* Constants in root scope:	
*****	*********
01 GLOBAL-TEST-CONSTS.	
03 MYCONSTANT	PICTURE S9(10) BINARY VALUE 1.
*****	*****
* Constants in m1:	
*****	******
01 M1-CONSTS.	
03 MYCONSTANT	PICTURE S9(10) BINARY
	VALUE 1.
*****	******
* Constants in m1/fred:	
*****	******
01 M1-FRED-CONSTS.	
03 MYCONSTANT	PICTURE S9(10) BINARY
	VALUE 1.
*****	******
* Constants in m1/m2/fred:	
*****	******
01 M1-M2-FRED-CONSTS.	
03 MYCONSTANT	PICTURE S9(10) BINARY
	VALUE 1.

Legacy support It is not feasible to provide full legacy support in this case. However, you can use the -M argument with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler to control the FQN name shown in the preceding example. You can also use the -o argument with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler to determine the name of the generated copybook, which defaults to the IDL member name. This only affects the level 01 data name for Global constants; for example, if the -o argument is used with the name TESTS, that is, -OTESTS, the IDL compiler output changes from: 01 GLOBAL-TEST-CONSTS. 03 MYCONSTANT PICTURE S9(09) BINARY VALUE 1. to: 01 GLOBAL-TESTS-CONSTS. 03 MYCONSTANT PICTURE S9(09) BINARY VALUE 1 In summary Affects clients and servers. Requires code changes where constants are used.

Derived Interface Names and Fully Qualified Names

(or higher) of gencbl and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generate level 88 entries for IDL operation names to process remote derived objects on the client side. Note: For users of a gencbl version earlier than version v2r3m5 no changes are required, because the extra level 88 entry for each operation name (incorporating the fully qualified name) is not included. This subsection discusses the following topics:

- Migration impact
- Sample IDL
- Main copybook sample for GRID using version v2r3m5 (or higher)

This subsection summarizes the differences in the way that version v2r3m5

- Orbix 6 IDL compiler output
- Changes on the client-side
- In summary

Migration impact

Overview

For users of gencbl version v2r3m5 (or higher) which generates a main copybook that includes an extra level 88 entry for each operation name (incorporating the fully qualified name) changes are required.

Applications that use fully qualified data names require changes to use the original name. For the grid example this would mean changing set fq-grid-get-height to set grid-get-height. The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler does not generate the fully qualified data name, therefore client code that references these fully qualified names needs to be changed to use the original names.

Sample IDL

Consider the following sample IDL, with an interface called grid

```
interface grid {
    readonly attribute short height; // height of the grid
    readonly attribute short width; // width of the grid
    // IDL operations
    // set the element [n,m] of the grid, to value:
    void set(in short n, in short m, in long value);
    // return element [n,m] of the grid:
    long get(in short n, in short m);
};
```

Main copybook sample for GRID using version v2r3m5 (or higher)

The ${\tt gencbl}$ version v2r3m5 (or higher) outputs the following for the preceding IDL:

01 GRID-OPERATION	PICTURE X(17).
88 GRID-GET-HEIGHT	VALUE "_get_height".
88 FQ-GRID-GET-HEIGHT	VALUE "_get_height:grid".
88 GRID-GET-WIDTH	VALUE "_get_width".
88 FQ-GRID-GET-WIDTH	VALUE "_get_width:grid".
88 GRID-IDL-SET	VALUE "set".
88 FQ-GRID-IDL-SET	VALUE "set:grid".
88 GRID-IDL-GET	VALUE "get".
88 GRID-IDL-GET	VALUE "get".
88 FQ-GRID-IDL-GET	VALUE "get:grid".

Note the extra entry per operation.

Orbix 6 IDL compiler output

The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generates the following output for the ${\tt grid}$ interface:

01 GRID-OPERATION	PICTURE X(25).
88 GRID-GET-HEIGHT	VALUE
"_get_height:IDL:grid:1.0".	
88 GRID-GET-WIDTH	VALUE
"_get_width:IDL:grid:1.0".	
88 GRID-IDL-SET	VALUE
"set:IDL:grid:1.0".	
88 GRID-IDL-GET	VALUE
"get:IDL:grid:1.0".	
01 GRID-OPERATION-LENGTH	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY
	VALUE 25.

There is no extra entry per operation, and each entry contains all the necessary information in the level 88 string, that is, the operation name (and the module and interface name) it relates to.

Changes on the client-side

The following client code needs to be changed for the preceding IDL:

* Try to read the height and width of the grid. set fq-grid-get-height to true call "ORBEXEC" using grid-obj grid-operation grid-height-args

to:

* Try to read the height and width of the grid. set grid-get-height to true call "ORBEXEC" using grid-obj grid-operation grid-height-args

In summary

Affects clients and requires minor code changes.

Numeric Suffixes for Data Names

Overview	 This subsection summarizes the differences in the way that gencbl and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler add numeric suffixes to generate unique data names for IDL identifier names. It discusses the following topics: The gencbl utility Orbix 6 IDL compiler Migration impact
The gencbl utility	The gencbl utility generates unique data names by attaching numeric suffixes to them (starting at -1). It used this method regardless of whether the number was ever used. Therefore, in nested levels of IDL, some of the generated data names appeared to skip numbers. Refer to "Name Scoping and the COBOL Compilers" on page 125 for an example of how this works.
Orbix 6 IDL compiler	The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler does not skip numbers in this way. Therefore, some of the data names that it generates (especially where nested sequences are used) are different from the names generated by gencbl.
Migration impact	Affects source code where nesting of sequences and other complex types occurs.

160-Character Limit for String Literals

Overview	IDL typecodes are mapped to string literals in COBOL using a level 01 data name and within it the typecodes as level 88 data names. However, the IBM COBOL compiler does not allow string literals that exceed 160 characters.
	This subsection discusses the following topics:
	• The gencbl utility solution
	The Orbix 6 IDL compiler solution
	Sample IDL
	The gencbl output
	The Orbix 6 IDL compiler output
	Migration impact
	• In summary
The gencbl utility solution	To get around this problem, an extra undocumented argument was supplied (the -D argument) with gencbl (version 2.3.1 and later), to generate typecodes in a non-OMG-compliant manner. To use these typecodes, some minor changes were required to application source code for passing sequences.
The Orbix 6 IDL compiler solution	The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler resolves this issue by ensuring that the typecode representations produced rarely exceed 160 characters, and thus can always be defined as a 88 level item. The level 88 items produced are not actually typecodes; they are unique strings representing the keys which the COBOL runtime interprets to derive the typecode using the <i>idlmembernameX</i> copybook at runtime.

Sample IDL

Consider the following IDL sample, called the SOLUTION member:

```
interface solution {
   struct PersonInfo {
      string FirstName;
      string MiddleName;
      string SurName;
      boolean Married;
      unsigned long
            Age;
      char Sex;
      unsigned long
             NoChildren;
   };
   struct WorkInfo {
     string JobTitle;
      string Department;
      string CompanyName;
      char Grade;
      float Salary;
      boolean HealthIns;
      boolean Overtime;
      boolean CompanyCar;
      boolean Expenses;
      unsigned
      long YearsService;
      string Miscdetls;
   };
   struct AddressInfo {
      short HouseNumber;
      string AddressLinel;
      string AddressLine2;
      string AddressLine3;
      string AddressLine4;
      string PostalCode;
      string City;
      string State;
      string Country;
      string Continent;
   };
      struct CustInfo {
      PersonInfo PersonDetls;
      AddressInfo AddressDetls;
      WorkInfo WorkDetls;
   };
```

```
typedef sequence <CustInfo> CustDetls;
void AcceptCustInfot (
        out CustDetls myCustDetls
      );
};
```

The gencbl output

The relevant section of the gencbl output for the preceding IDL is:

01 TC-CUSTDETLS.

The typecode is produced as a level 01 item and not a level 88 as is the case with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler.

******	*****
* Typecode section	
* This contains CDR encodings of nec	essary typecodes.
************************************	*****
01 SOLUTION-TYPE	PICTURE X(28).
COPY CORBATYP.	
88 SOLUTION-ADDRESSINFO	VALUE
"IDL:solution/AddressInfo	:1.0".
88 SOLUTION-CUSTDETLS	VALUE
"IDL:solution/CustDetls:1	.0".
88 SOLUTION-CUSTINFO	VALUE
"IDL:solution/CustInfo:1.	0".
88 SOLUTION	VALUE
"IDL:solution:1.0".	
88 SOLUTION-WORKINFO	VALUE
"IDL:solution/WorkInfo:1.	0".
88 SOLUTION-PERSONINFO	VALUE
"IDL:solution/PersonInfo:	1.0".
01 SOLUTION-TYPE-LENGTH	PICTURE S9(09) BINARY VALUE 28.

For the preceding IDL, the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generates the following

The Orbix 6 IDL compiler output

Customers that used a non-OMG-compliant version of gencbl with the alternative typecode mapping must now revert back to the OMG way of coding their applications.

From the gencbl output which uses the -D argument, the code to set the type in a sequence for the preceding IDL is:

```
CALL "STRSET" USING SEQUENCE-TYPE OF ...my-sequence...
TC-CUSTDETLS-TYPE-LENGTH
TC-CUSTDETLS-TYPE.
```

Migration impact

From the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler output which is OMG compliant the code to set the type in a sequence for the preceding IDL is:

SET SOLUTION-CUSTDETLS TO TRUE CALL "STRSET" USING SEQUENCE-TYPE OF ...my-sequence... SOLUTION-TYPE-LENGTH SOLUTION-TYPE.

In summary

Requires code changes to application source code using sequences.

Maximum Length of COBOL Data Names

Overview	 This subsection summarizes the differences in the way that the gencbl utility and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler process IDL identifier names that exceed 30 characters. It discusses the following topics: The gencbl utility approach Problems with the gencbl utility approach Orbix 6 IDL compiler approach Sample IDL Data Names generated by gencbl Data Names generated by the Orbix 6 IDL compiler Migration impact In summary 	
The gencbl utility approach	Because COBOL places a 30-character restriction on the length of data names, a method to resolve this issue is provided with the gencbl utility. For any identifiers exceeding 30 characters, this method truncates the identifier name to the first 27 characters and attaches a three-character numeric suffix.	
Problems with the gencbl utility approach	This method is prone to problems if the original IDL for a completed application has to be subsequently modified, and the modifications involve IDL identifiers exceeding 30 characters being added before existing operations or arguments. In this case, the regenerated suffixes for the various data names do not match the original suffixes generated. This results in customers having to make undesirable source code changes.	
Orbix 6 IDL compiler approach	To avoid this problem, a new method has been implemented with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler. This new method ensures that the same suffix is always regenerated for a particular data name.	

Sample IDL

Consider the following IDL:

```
interface longname{
   struct complex {
       long
                      thisIsAReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureExten
                    sionAtTheEnd;
        long
                    yetAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureEx
                    tension;
             long
  {\tt ThirdLastYetAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReally
                       tureExtension;
   };
             void initialise();
             void op1(in complex ii);
              complex op2(in complex ii, inout complex io, out complex oo);
};
```

Data Names generated by gencbl

The gencbl utility generated data names as follows, based on the preceding IDL:

LOI	NGN.	AME-OP1-ARGS.			
03	11	•		~~ (^ ^)	
	05	THISISAREALLYLONGEEATURENAMEWI	PICTURE	S9(09)	BINARY.
	05	YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURENAM	PICTURE	S9(09)	BINARY.
	05	THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLYLONGF	PICTURE	S9(09)	BINARY.
LOI	NGN.	AME-OP2-ARGS.			
03	II				
	05	THISISAREALLYLONGFEATURENAM000	PICTURE	S9(09)	BINARY.
	05	YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURE001	PICTURE	S9(09)	BINARY.
	05	THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLYLO002	PICTURE	S9(09)	BINARY.
03	IO				
	05	THISISAREALLYLONGFEATURENAM003	PICTURE	S9(09)	BINARY.
	05	YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURE004	PICTURE	S9(09)	BINARY.
	05	THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLYLO005	PICTURE	S9(09)	BINARY.
03	00				
	05	THISISAREALLYLONGFEATURENAM006	PICTURE	S9(09)	BINARY.
	05	YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURE007	PICTURE	S9(09)	BINARY.
	05	THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLYLO008	PICTURE	S9(09)	BINARY.
	LOI 03 LOI 03 03	LONGN. 03 II 05 05 05 03 II 05 03 IO 05 05 03 OO 05 05 05	LONGNAME-OP1-ARGS. 03 II. 05 THISISAREALLYLONGFEATURENAMEWI 05 YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURENAM 05 THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLYLONGF LONGNAME-OP2-ARGS. 03 II. 05 THISISAREALLYLONGFEATURENAM000 05 YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURE001 05 THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLYLO02 03 IO. 05 THISISAREALLYLONGFEATURENAM003 05 YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURE004 05 THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLYL005 03 OO. 05 THISISAREALLYLONGFEATURENAM006 05 YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURENAM006 05 YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURE007 05 THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLYLO008	LONGNAME-OP1-ARGS. 03 II. 05 THISISAREALLYLONGFEATURENAMEWI PICTURE 05 YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURENAM 05 THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLYLONGF PICTURE LONGNAME-OP2-ARGS. 03 II. 05 THISISAREALLYLONGFEATURENAM000 PICTURE 05 YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURE001 PICTURE 05 THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLYLO002 PICTURE 03 IO. 05 THISISAREALLYLONGFEATURENAM003 PICTURE 05 YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURENAM003 PICTURE 05 STHISISAREALLYLONGFEATURENAM003 PICTURE 05 THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLYLO05 PICTURE 03 OO. 05 THISISAREALLYLONGFEATURENAM006 PICTURE 04 OC. 05 THISISAREALLYLONGFEATURENAM006 PICTURE 05 YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURENAM006 PICTURE 05 YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURENAM006 PICTURE 05 THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLYLO03 PICTURE	LONGNAME-OP1-ARGS. 03 II. 05 THISISAREALLYLONGFEATURENAMEWI PICTURE S9(09) 05 YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURENAM 05 THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLYLONGF PICTURE S9(09) 05 THISISAREALLYLONGFEATURENAM000 PICTURE S9(09) 05 YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURENAM000 PICTURE S9(09) 05 YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURE001 PICTURE S9(09) 05 THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLYLO02 PICTURE S9(09) 05 THISISAREALLYLONGFEATURENAM003 PICTURE S9(09) 05 YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURENAM003 PICTURE S9(09) 05 YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURENAM003 PICTURE S9(09) 05 THISISAREALLYLONGFEATURENAM003 PICTURE S9(09) 05 THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLYLO05 PICTURE S9(09) 03 OO. 05 THISISAREALLYLONGFEATURENAM006 PICTURE S9(09) 05 YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURENAM006 PICTURE S9(09) 05 YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATURENAM006 PICTURE S9(09) 05 THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLYLO03 PICT

Data Names generated by the Orbix 6 IDL compiler

The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generates data names as follows, based on the preceding IDL:

01	LONGN	IAME-OP1-ARGS.			
	03 II	•			
	05	THISISAREALLYLONGFEATUREN-E658	PICTURE	S9(10)	BINARY.
	05	YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATU-7628	PICTURE	S9(10)	BINARY.
	05	THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLY-E278	PICTURE	S9(10)	BINARY.
01	LONGN	IAME-OP2-ARGS.			
	03 II	•			
	05	THISISAREALLYLONGFEATUREN-E658	PICTURE	S9(10)	BINARY.
	05	YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATU-7628	PICTURE	S9(10)	BINARY.
	05	THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLY-E278	PICTURE	S9(10)	BINARY.
	03 IC).			
	05	THISISAREALLYLONGFEATUREN-E658	PICTURE	S9(10)	BINARY.
	05	YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATU-7628	PICTURE	S9(10)	BINARY.
	05	THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLY-E278	PICTURE	S9(10)	BINARY.
	03 00).			
	05	THISISAREALLYLONGFEATUREN-E658	PICTURE	S9(10)	BINARY.
	05	YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATU-7628	PICTURE	S9(10)	BINARY.
	05	THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLY-E278	PICTURE	S9(10)	BINARY.
	03 RE	SULT.			
	05	THISISAREALLYLONGFEATUREN-E658	PICTURE	S9(10)	BINARY.
	05	YETANOTHERREALLYLONGFEATU-7628	PICTURE	S9(10)	BINARY.
	05	THIRDLASTYETANOTHERREALLY-E278	PICTURE	S9(10)	BINARY.

Migration impact

This change means that completely different suffixes are generated where this scenario applies with the result that any application code that references these data names has to be changed to reference the data names with the Orbix 6 suffixes.

In summary

Affects clients and servers where IDL identifiers exceed 30 characters. Requires code changes.

Copybook Names Based on IDL Member Name

Overview	Copybook names in Orbix 6 are generated based on the IDL member name instead of being based on the interface name, as is the case with gencb1. The reason for this change is because the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler can process any level of scoping in IDL members (that is, multiple levels of nested modules and interfaces). If the same interface name is defined at different levels within the same IDL member, it is impossible to base copybook names on interface names.	
In this section	This section discusses the following topics:	
	Introduction to IDL Member Name Migration Issues	page 118
	IDL Member Name Different from its Interface Names	page 120
	More than One Interface in an IDL Member	page 122
	Length of IDL Member Names	page 124

Introduction to IDL Member Name Migration Issues

Overview

Sample IDL

This subsection describes migration issues relating to IDL member names. It discusses the following topics:

- Sample IDL
- The gencbl utility
- The Orbix 6 IDL compiler
- Migration impact

For example, consider the following IDL member called myidl:

```
//myidl
module m1
{
    interface fred
    {
        void myop();
    };
    module m2
    {
        interface fred
        {
            void myop();
        };
        };
    };
};
```

The gencbl utility

The gencbl utility cannot correctly process the preceding IDL, because it contains more than one level of module.

Because both interfaces share the same name, which is fred in the preceding example, the generation of one copybook would overwrite the other.

The Orbix 6 IDL compiler	The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler instead generates COBOL copybooks whose names are based on the IDL member name, which is myidl in the preceding example. Therefore, the definitions for all the interfaces contained within this IDL member are produced in the MYIDL copybooks. (This is also how the IDL compiler generates C++ and Java files.)	
Migration impact	This has a migration impact if either of the following apply:	
	 IDL member names are different from the interface names they contain. 	
	• More than one interface is defined in an IDL member.	
	The migration impact for each of these situations is described in the following subsections.	

IDL Member Name Different from its Interface Names

Overview	This subsection summarizes the different outputs for gencbl and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler for an IDL member that has one interface which has a name different from the member name. It discusses the following topics:
	Sample IDL
	The gencbl utility
	The Orbix 6 IDL compiler
	Workaround
	In summary
Sample IDL	Consider the following IDL member, GRID, which defines an interface called fred:
	//grid.idl
	interface fred
	<pre>void myop(in long mylong);</pre>
	};
The gencbl utility	In the case of the gencbl utility, the generated copybook names are based on the interface name, which is fred in the preceding example.
The Orbix 6 IDL compiler	In the case of the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler, the generated copybook names are based on the IDL member name, which is grid in the preceding example.

Workaround

If your IDL member name is not the same as the interface name it contains, you can use the -o argument with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler to map the names of the generated COBOL copybooks (which in Orbix 6 is based by default on the IDL member name) to alternative names. This means you can change the Orbix 6 default names to the gencbl generated names, and thus avoid having to change the COPY statements (for example, from COPY FRED to COPY GRID) in your application source code. The names of the generated COBOL copybooks are then automatically changed to the alternative name that you specify with the -o argument. Refer to the *COBOL Programmer's Guide and Reference* for an example of how to use the -o argument.

In summary

Affects clients and servers. Requires minor code change or use of the described workaround.

More than One Interface in an IDL Member

Overview	 This subsection summarizes the different outputs for gencbl and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler for an IDL member that has more than one interface, each with different names. It discusses the following topics: The gencbl utility The Orbix 6 IDL compiler Sample IDL
	Compiler output Migration impact
	• In summary
The gencbl utility	The gencbl utility generates a set of copybooks for each interface definition, and bases the name for each set of copybooks on the associated interface name.
The Orbix 6 IDL compiler	The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generates only one set of COBOL copybooks for an IDL member, and it bases the name for that set of copybooks on the IDL member name.
	If an IDL member contains N interfaces (where N is greater than one), your existing application code now contains $N-1$ redundant COPY statements.
Sample IDL	Consider the following IDL member, called GRID, which contains the following two interfaces:
	<pre>interface grid { void sizeofgrid(in long mysize1, in long mysize2); };</pre>
	<pre>interface block { void area(in long myarea); };</pre>

Compiler output	The differences in the way $_{\tt gencbl}$ and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler process the preceding IDL can be outlined as follows:			
	Table 9: COBOL Compiler Output for GRID IDL Member			
	The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler	The gencbl Utility		
	Generates only one set of copybooks that contain all the definitions for all interfaces contained within the IDL member. The copybook names are based on the IDL member name. For example:	Generates a set of copybooks for each interface, based on each interface name. For example:		
		GRID GRIDX GRIDD		
	GRID	BLOCK		
	GRIDA	BLOCKD		
Migration impact	Based on the preceding example, the BLOCK copybooks are redundant with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler. Therefore, the COPY statements for the BLOCK copybook must be removed from the application code.			
In summary	Affects clients and servers. Requires minor code change.			

Length of IDL Member Names

Overview	 This subsection summarizes the different ways that gencbl and the Orbix 6 IDL compiler generate member names from IDL member names. It discusses the following topics: The gencbl utility The Orbix 6 IDL compiler Migration impact 	
The gencbl utility	The gencbl utility bases generated member names on the interface name. It ensures that generated member names have a maximum of eight characters including one of the following suffixes: sv, x, D, or z.	
The Orbix 6 IDL compiler	Generated member names are based on the IDL member name and are restricted to a maximum of eight characters, including the suffix, which can be one of the following: sv , x , d , or s .	
Migration impact	If the IDL member name is longer than six characters, only the first six are used for prefixes for the generated copybook member or source code member.	

Name Scoping and the COBOL Compilers

Overview	This section summarizes the differences between how gencbl 6 IDL Compiler handle a situation where the same data name referenced within the same 01 level, even if the data names a qualified.	and the Orbix es are re fully
IBM error code	The IBM COBOL and Enterprise COBOL compilers produce ar message similar to the following if the same data names are r within the same 01 level, even if the data names are fully qua	n error referenced Ilified:
	IGYPS0037-S XXX was not a uniquely defined name. The to be used could not be determined from the conte reference to the name was discarded.	definition ext. The
Problem scenarios	 The problem can arise in either of the following scenarios: If the same container name is used more than once. If the same fieldname is used more than once. 	
In this section	This section discusses the following topics:	
	Same Container Name Used More than Once	page 126
	Same Field name Used More than Once	page 133

Same Container Name Used More than Once

In this section

This subsection discusses migration issues relating to the IBM COBOL and Enterprise COBOL compilers and container names. It discusses the following topics:

- Sample IDL
- The gencbl utility output
- COBOL compiler problem
- Orbix 6 IDL compiler solution
- Orbix 6 IDL compiler output
- Migration impact
- In summary

Sample IDL

Consider how CBObjectInfo is used in the following IDL:

Example 1: IDL Example for use of Structs (Sheet 1 of 2)

```
//IDL
module contain {
// CB Object
struct CBObjectInfo {
     string id;
     string lastChangedDateTime;
     string lastChangedUserID;
};
// Email Info Record
struct EmailAddressInfo {
       CBObjectInfo info;
       short addressType;
       string emailAddress;
       string availability;
};
typedef sequence <EmailAddressInfo> EmailAddressInfos;
```
Example 1: IDL Example for use of Structs (Sheet 2 of 2)

```
// Phone Number Info Record
struct PhoneNumberInfo {
     CBObjectInfo info;
     short addressType;
     string phoneNumber;
     string availability;
};
typedef sequence <PhoneNumberInfo> PhoneNumberInfos;
// Street Address Info Record
struct StreetAddressInfo {
     CBObjectInfo info;
     short addressType;
     string addressString1;
     string addressString2;
     string addressString3;
     string city;
     string stateProvince;
     string country;
     string postalCode;
     string availability;
};
typedef sequence <StreetAddressInfo> StreetAddressInfos;
struct ContactPointInfo {
     CBObjectInfo info;
     string contactPointName;
     string timeZone;
     string description;
     string notes;
     EmailAddressInfos emailAddressList;
     PhoneNumberInfos phoneNumberList;
     StreetAddressInfos streetAddressList;
};
typedef sequence <ContactPointInfo> ContactPointInfos;
interface ContactPointInterface {
void
        createContactPoint (inout ContactPointInfo cpInfo);
  };
};
```

The gencbl utility output

The gencbl utility generates the following based on the preceding IDL:

Example 2: gencbl output for IDL for use of Structs (Sheet 1 of 2)

*		
* Operation : createContactPoint		
* Parameters : inout struct ContactPos	intInfo cpInfo	
*		
01 CONTACTPOINTINTERFACE-CRE-ARGS.		
03 CPINFO.		
05 INFO.		
07 IDL-ID	POINTER.	
07 LASTCHANGEDDATETIME	POINTER.	
07 LASTCHANGEDUSERID	POINTER.	
05 CONTACTPOINTNAME	POINTER.	
05 TIMEZONE	POINTER.	
05 DESCRIPTION	POINTER.	
05 NOTES	POINTER.	
05 EMAILADDRESSLIST-2.		
07 EMAILADDRESSLIST.		
09 INFO.		
11 IDL-ID	POINTER.	
11 LASTCHANGEDDATETIME	POINTER.	
11 LASTCHANGEDUSERID	POINTER.	
09 ADDRESSTYPE	PICTURE S9(04) BINARY.	
09 EMAILADDRESS	POINTER.	
09 AVAILABILITY	POINTER.	
05 EMAILADDRESSLIST-2-SEQUENCE.		
07 SEQUENCE-MAXIMUM	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY.	
07 SEQUENCE-LENGTH	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY.	
07 SEQUENCE-BUFFER	POINTER.	
07 SEQUENCE-TYPE	POINTER.	
05 PHONENUMBERLIST-2.		
07 PHONENUMBERLIST.		
09 INFO.		
11 IDL-ID	POINTER.	
11 LASTCHANGEDDATETIME	POINTER.	
11 LASTCHANGEDUSERID	POINTER.	
09 ADDRESSTYPE	PICTURE S9(04) BINARY.	
09 PHONENUMBER	POINTER.	
09 AVAILABILITY	POINTER.	
05 PHONENUMBERLIST-2-SEQUENCE.		
07 SEQUENCE-MAXIMUM	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY.	
07 SEQUENCE-LENGTH	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY.	
07 SEQUENCE-BUFFER	POINTER.	
07 SEQUENCE-TYPE	POINTER.	

	05 STREETADDRESSLIST-2.		
	07 STREETADDRESSLIST.		
	09 INFO.		
	11 IDL-ID	POINTER.	
	11 LASTCHANGEDDATETIME	POINTER.	
	11 LASTCHANGEDUSERID	POINTER.	
	09 ADDRESSTYPE	PICTURE S9(04) BINARY.	
	09 ADDRESSSTRING1	POINTER.	
	09 ADDRESSSTRING2	POINTER.	
	09 ADDRESSSTRING3	POINTER.	
	09 CITY	POINTER.	
	09 STATEPROVINCE	POINTER.	
	09 COUNTRY	POINTER.	
	09 POSTALCODE	POINTER.	
	09 AVAILABILITY	POINTER.	
	05 STREETADDRESSLIST-2-SEQUENCE.		
	07 SEQUENCE-MAXIMUM	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY.	
	07 SEQUENCE-LENGTH	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY.	
	07 SEQUENCE-BUFFER	POINTER.	
	07 SEQUENCE-TYPE	POINTER.	
COBOL compiler problem	In the preceding example, the IDL-ID under IN ambiguous by the IBM COBOL and Enterprise (the presence of other group levels under the sa called INFO.	FO under CPINFO is treated as COBOL compilers, because of ame 01 level that are also	
Orbix 6 IDL compiler solution	The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler provides a solution t attaches a numeric suffix (starting at -1, that group level reference that is used more than or	o this problem, whereby it is, 1 with a hyphen) to any nce under the same 01 level.	

Example 2: gencbl output for IDL for use of Structs (Sheet 2 of 2)

Orbix 6 IDL compiler output

**

The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generates the following COBOL code, based on the preceding IDL:

Example 3: Orbix 6 Compiler output for Structs IDL (Sheet 1 of 3)

*****	******	*****
* Operation:	createContactPoint	
* Mapped name:	createContactPoint	
* Arguments:	<inout> contain/Co</inout>	ntactPointInfo cpInfo
* Returns:	void	
* User Exceptions:	none	
*****	*****	*****
01 IDL-CONTAIN-CONTACTP-	E3BE-ARGS.	
03 CPINFO.		
05 INFO.		
07 IDL-ID		POINTER
		VALUE NULL.
07 LASTCHANGEDD	ATETIME	POINTER
		VALUE NULL.
07 LASTCHANGEDUS	SERID	POINTER
		VALUE NULL.
05 CONTACTPOINTNAM	Ξ	POINTER
		VALUE NULL.
05 TIMEZONE		POINTER
		VALUE NULL.
05 DESCRIPTION		POINTER
		VALUE NULL.
05 NOTES		POINTER
		VALUE NULL.
05 EMAILADDRESSLIS	r-1.	
07 EMAILADDRESS	LIST.	
09 INFO-1.		
11 IDL-ID		POINTER
		VALUE NULL.
11 LASTCHA	ANGEDDATETIME	POINTER
		VALUE NULL.
11 LASTCHA	ANGEDUSERID	POINTER
		VALUE NULL.
09 ADDRESSTYP	Ξ	PICTURE S9(05)BINARY.
09 EMAILADDRI	ISS	POINTER
		VALUE NULL.
09 AVAILABIL:	ITY	POINTER
		VALUE NULL.

05 EMAILADDRESSLIST-SEQUENCE.	
07 SEQUENCE-MAXIMUM	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY
	VALUE 0.
07 SEQUENCE-LENGTH	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY
	VALUE 0.
07 SEQUENCE-BUFFER	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
07 SEQUENCE-TYPE	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
05 PHONENUMBERLIST-1.	
07 PHONENUMBERLIST.	
09 INFO-2.	
11 IDL-ID	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
11 LASTCHANGEDDATETIME	POINTER
11 LASTCHANGEDUSERID	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
09 ADDRESSTYPE	PICTURE S9(05) BINARY.
09 PHONENUMBER	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
09 AVAILABILITY	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
05 PHONENUMBERLIST-SEQUENCE.	
07 SEQUENCE-MAXIMUM	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY
	VALUE 0.
07 SEQUENCE-LENGTH	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY
	VALUE 0.
07 SEQUENCE-BUFFER	POINTER NULL.
07 SEQUENCE-TYPE	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
05 STREETADDRESSLIST-1.	
07 STREETADDRESSLIST.	
09 INFO-3.	
11 IDL-ID	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
11 LASTCHANGEDDATETIME	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
11 LASTCHANGEDUSERID	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
09 ADDRESSTYPE	PICTURE S9(05) BINARY.

Example 3: Orbix 6 Compiler output for Structs IDL (Sheet 2 of 3)

09 ADDRESSSTRING1	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
09 ADDRESSSTRING2	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
09 ADDRESSSTRING3	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
09 CITY	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
09 STATEPROVINCE	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
09 COUNTRY	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
09 POSTALCODE	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
09 AVAILABILITY	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
05 STREETADDRESSLIST-SEQUENCE.	
07 SEQUENCE-MAXIMUM	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY
	VALUE 0.
07 SEQUENCE-LENGTH	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY
	VALUE 0.
07 SEQUENCE-BUFFER	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.
07 SEQUENCE-TYPE	POINTER
	VALUE NULL.

Example 3: Orbix 6 Compiler output for Structs IDL (Sheet 3 of 3)

Migration impact

This change means that completely different suffixes are generated where this scenario applies, with the result that any application code that references these data names has to be changed to reference the data names with the new suffixes.

In summary

Affects both client and server application code.

Same Field name Used More than Once

In this section

This subsection describes migration issues relating to the IBM COBOL and Enterprise COBOL compilers and field names. It discusses the following topics:

- Sample IDL
- Orbix 6 COBOL IDL compiler output
- Migration impact

Sample IDL

Consider the following IDL:

//IDL

```
interface sample
{
  struct ClmSum {
   short int_div_id;
  };

  typedef sequence<ClmSum,30> ClmSumSeq;

  struct MemClmRsp {
   string more_data_sw;
   short int_div_id;
   long claim_micro_sec_id;
   ClmSumSeq MemClmList;
  };

  short getSummary(
   out MemClmRsp MemClaimList);
```

Orbix 6 COBOL IDL compiler output

For the preceding IDL sample, the relevant COBOL output is the main copybook:

***** * Operation: getSummary * Mapped name: getSummary * Arguments: <out> sample/MemClmRsp MemClaimList * Returns: short * User Exceptions: none ****** 01 SAMPLE-GETSUMMARY-ARGS. 03 MEMCLAIMLIST. 05 MORE-DATA-SW POINTER VALUE NULL. 05 INT-DIV-ID PICTURE S9(05) BINARY. 05 CLAIM-MICRO-SEC-ID PICTURE S9(10) BINARY. 05 MEMCLMLIST-1 OCCURS 30 TIMES. 07 MEMCLMLIST. 09 INT-DIV-ID PICTURE S9(05) BINARY. 05 MEMCLMLIST-SEQUENCE. 07 SEQUENCE-MAXIMUM PICTURE 9(09) BINARY VALUE 30. 07 SEQUENCE-LENGTH PICTURE 9(09) BINARY VALUE 0. 07 SEQUENCE-BUFFER POINTER VALUE NULL. 07 SEQUENCE-TYPE POINTER VALUE NULL. 03 RESULT PICTURE S9(05) BINARY.

Migration impact

The copybook that is generated, based on the preceding IDL, has two references to <code>int_div_id</code>, but only one is accessible because of COBOL name scoping rules.

This problem remains unresolved.

Typecode Name and Length Identifiers

Overview	This section summarizes the different output for gencbl and Compiler for typecode and typecode length data names.	This section summarizes the different output for gencbl and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler for typecode and typecode length data names.	
In this section	This section discusses the following topics:		
	Comparing Compiler Output	page 136	
	IDL Member Name Different from its Interface Name	page 137	
	More than One Interface in an IDL Member	page 140	

Comparing Compiler Output

Overview	 This subsection describes the migration issues relating to compiler outputs for typecode and typecode length data names. It discusses the following topics: The gencbl utility The Orbix 6 IDL compiler Migration impact
The gencbl utility	The typecode and typecode length data names generated by gencbl use the names <i>interfacename</i> -TYPE and <i>interfacename</i> -TYPE-LENGTH. This is not suitable for a situation where an IDL member contains multiple nested levels of modules and interfaces, because unique data names cannot be generated in this case.
The Orbix 6 IDL compiler	Because the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler can process any level of scoping in an IDL member, the generated data names are of the form <i>idlmembername</i> -TYPE and <i>idlmembername</i> -TYPE-LENGTH. This ensures the uniqueness of the data names.
Migration impact	 However, this has a migration impact if either of the following apply: IDL member name is different from the interface name it contains. More than one interface is defined in an IDL member. The migration impact for each of these situations is described in the following subsections.

IDL Member Name Different from its Interface Name

Overview

With gencbl the 01 typecode name and length fields are based on the interface name. With the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler, 01 typecode name and length fields are based on the IDL member name.

This subsection discusses the following topics:

- Sample IDL
- The gencbl utility
- The Orbix 6 IDL compiler
- Migration impact
- In summary

Sample IDL

Consider the following IDL member, called TEST, with an interface named sample:

```
//idl member is test.idl
interface sample
{
    typedef short House_Num;
    struct Address
    {
        string name;
        House_Num number;
        string address1;
        string address2;
    };
    typedef sequence<Address,30> AddressList;
    void myop(inout AddressList alladdresses);
};
```

The gencbl utility

With gencbl, the 01 typecode name and length fields are based on the interface name, that is, sample-TYPE and 01 sample-TYPE-LENGTH where sample is the interface name. The gencbl output for the preceding IDL is as follows:

*Typecode definitions used in the interface sample *Use this data item for retrieving or setting the type *information for ANYs or SEQUENCES. * 01 SAMPLE-TYPE PICTURE X(87). COPY CORBATYP. 88 SAMPLE-HOUSE-NUM VALUE "s". 88 SAMPLE-ADDRESSLIST VALUE "S{R~sample::Address~name{0},number{ "L~sample::House Num~{s}},address1{0},address2{0}},30". 88 SAMPLE-ADDRESS VALUE "R~sample::Address~name{0},number{L~samp _ "le::House Num~{s}},address1{0},address2{0}". 01 SAMPLE-TYPE-LENGTH PICTURE 9(09) BINARY VALUE 87.

The Orbix 6 IDL compiler

With the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler 01 typecode name and length fields are based on the IDL member name, that is test-TYPE and 01 test-TYPE-LENGTH, where test is the IDL member name. The Orbix 6 output in the main copybook by default for the preceding IDL is as follows:

* Typecode section		
* This contains CDR er	ncodings of neces	sarv typecodes.
****	*************	****
01 TEST-TYPE		PICTURE X(26).
COPY CORBA	ſYP.	
88 SAMPLE-HOUS	SE-NUM	VALUE
"IDL:sampl	Le/House_Num:1.0"	
88 SAMPLE-ADD	RESS	VALUE
"IDL:samp]	Le/Address:1.0".	
88 SAMPLE		VALUE
"IDL:samp	Le:1.0".	
88 SAMPLE-ADD	RESSLIST	VALUE
"IDL:sample/AddressList:1.0".		
01 TEST-TYPE-LENGTH		PICTURE S9(09) BINARY
		VALUE 26.

Because TEST is the IDL member name, the 01 levels are prefixed with TEST.

The main copybook name is based on the IDL member name and cannot exceed six characters, and in this case is called TEST.

Migration impactIf your IDL member name is not the same as the interface name it contains,
you can use the -o argument with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler to make both
names the same and thereby avoid application code changes. The -o
argument allows you to change, for example, XXXX in XXXATYPE and XXXX in
XXXATYPE-LENGTH. For the preceding Orbix 6 IDL Compiler output to
avoid source code changes would mean changing TEST in TEST-TYPE and
TEST in TEST-TYPE-LENGTH to SAMPLE-TYPE and SAMPLE-TYPE-LENGTH. The
-o argument does not restrict you the use of either the interface name or the
IDL member name.Refer to the COBOL Programmer's Guide and Reference for an example of

how to use the $-\circ$ argument.

In summary

Affects clients and servers. Requires code change or use of the -o argument.

More than One Interface in an IDL Member

In this section	This subsection describes the migration issues for typecode and typecode length data names where there is more than one interface in an IDL member. It discusses the following topics:	
	The gencbl utility	
	The Orbix 6 IDL compiler	
	Sample IDL	
	The gencbl output	
	Orbix 6 IDL compiler output	
	Migration impact	
	• In summary	
The gencbl utility	With gencbl, the 01 typecode name and length fields are based on the interface name, that is, sample-TYPE and sample-TYPE-LENGTH where sample is the interface name.	
The Orbix 6 IDL compiler	With the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler, 01 typecode name and length fields are based on the IDL member name, that is test-TYPE and 01 test-TYPE-LENGTH, where test is the IDL member name.	

Sample IDL

For example, consider the following IDL member, called TEST, which contains the two interfaces called sample and example respectively:

```
//idl member is test.idl test
interface sample
{
     typedef short House Num;
     struct Address
     {
        string name;
        House Num number;
        string address1;
        string address2;
    };
    typedef sequence<Address, 30> AddressList;
    void myop(inout AddressList alladdresses);
};
interface example
{
     typedef long Account Num;
     struct Account Details
     {
        string name;
        Account Num number;
        string address1;
        string address2;
    };
    typedef sequence<Account Details,30> AccountList;
    void myop(inout AccountList allaccounts);
};
```

The gencbl output

The gencbl output for the example int	erface in TEST is as follows:
<pre>** Typecode definitions used in * Use this data item for retriev * information for ANYs or SEQUEN *</pre>	the interface xample ing or setting the type CES.
01 EXAMPLE-TYPE COPY CORBATYP.	PICTURE X(90).
88 EXAMPLE-ACCOUNT-NUM 88 EXAMPLE-ACCOUNTLIST VALUE	VALUE "1".
"S{R~ACCOUNT_Details~name{0}, -"{L~example::Account_Num~{1 88 EXAMPLE-ACCOUNT-DETAILS VAL "R~Account_Details~name{0},nu	<pre>number },address1{0},address2{0}},30". UE mb</pre>
-"er{L~example::Account_Num	~{1}},address1{0},address2{0}".
01 EXAMPLE-TYPE-LENGTH	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY VALUE 90.

The gencbl output for the sample interface in TEST is as follows:

* Typecode definitions used in the interf	face sample	
* Use this data item for retrieving or setting the type		
* information for ANYs or SEQUENCES.		
*		
01 SAMPLE-TYPE	PICTURE X(79).	
COPY CORBATYP.		
88 SAMPLE-HOUSE-NUM	VALUE "s".	
88 SAMPLE-ADDRESSLIST VALUE		
"S{R~Address~name{0},number{L~sample		
-"::House_Num~{s}},address1{0},address2{0}},30".		
88 SAMPLE-ADDRESS VALUE		
"R~Address~name{0},number{L~sample::Ho	ous	
$-$ "e_Num~{s}}, address1{0}, address2{0}	}".	
01 SAMPLE-TYPE-LENGTH	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY	
	VALUE 79.	

Orbix 6 IDL compiler output

The Orbix 6 output in the main copybook (by default) for the preceding IDL is as follows:

*****	*****
* Typecode section	
* This contains CDR encodings	of necessary typecodes.
~ ************************************	****
01 TEST-TYPE	PICTURE X(31).
COPY CORBATYP.	
88 SAMPLE-HOUSE-NUM	VALUE
"IDL. sample/House Num.1	0"
20 CIMPLE ADDRESS	.0.
88 SAMPLE-ADDRESS	VALUE
"IDL:sample/Address:1.0	".
88 EXAMPLE-ACCOUNTLIST	VALUE
"IDL:example/AccountLis	t:1.0".
88 EXAMPLE-ACCOUNT-NUM	VALUE
"IDL:example/Account Nu	m:1.0".
88 EXAMPLE-ACCOUNT-DETAILS	VALUE
"IDL:example/Account De	tails:1.0".
88 SAMPLE	VALUE
"IDL:sample:1.0".	
88 EXAMPLE	VALUE
"IDL:example:1.0".	
88 SAMPLE-ADDRESSLIST	VALUE
"IDL:sample/AddressList	:1.0".
01 TEST-TYPE-LENGTH	PICTURE S9(09)BINARY
	VALUE 31
	VALOE JI.

All the typecodes for the complete IDL member are represented under a single 01 level.

Migration impact

Any references in application code to the type and type-length data names must be changed to reflect the IDL compiler output in the main copybook. The -M and -O arguments can assist in migration. Refer to the *COBOL Programmer's Guide and Reference* for an example of how to use the -M and -O arguments.

In summary

Affects clients and servers using sequences or anys. Requires code changes.

Reserved COBOL and OMG Keywords

In this section

This section discusses the following topics:

Reserved COBOL Keywords for Module or Interface Names	page 145
Use of Result as an Argument Name in IDL	page 146
OMG Mapping Standard for Unions and Exceptions	page 148

Note: The Orbix 6 IDL compiler supports the COBOL reserved word list, pertaining to the Enterprise COBOL Compiler and the IBM OS/390 Compiler.

Reserved COBOL Keywords for Module or Interface Names

Overview	This subsection describes the different ways that gencbl and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler treat COBOL keywords used as module or interface names. It discusses the following topics:	
	The gencbl utility	
	The Orbix 6 IDL compiler	
	Migration impact	
	• In summary	
The gencbl utility	The gencbl utility does not apply special treatment to a reserved COBOL keyword used as an IDL interface or module name.	
The Orbix 6 IDL compiler	In Orbix 6, if a reserved COBOL keyword is used as an IDL interface or module name, the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler prefixes it with IDL	
Migration impact	This has a migration impact for any customers that use reserved COBOL keywords as IDL interface or module names. If any customers are using reserved COBOL keywords, source code changes are required to their applications to cater for IDL- prefixed names that are generated for identifiers in Orbix 6.	
In summary	Affects clients and servers where module or interface names are reserved COBOL keywords.	

Use of Result as an Argument Name in IDL

Overview	If your IDL uses RESULT as an argument name to an operation, and it also returns a parameter, each has a data name generated at the 03 level, but both data names are RESULT. These are not valid in COBOL, because two 03 level entries under the same 01 level entry cannot share the same name. Refer to "Name Scoping and the COBOL Compilers" on page 125 for more details.
	This subsection discusses the following topics:
	The gencbl solution
	Orbix 6 IDL compiler solution
	Migration impact
	Sample IDL
	Orbix 6 IDL compiler data names
	• In summary
The gencbl solution	Version 2.3.2 of gencbl resolved this issue by making RESULT a reserved COBOL keyword for IDL argument names and prefixing the resulting generated names with IDL
Orbix 6 IDL compiler solution	The current Orbix 6 IDL Compiler treats RESULT as a reserved COBOL keyword in all cases.
Migration impact	There is a possible, but small, migration impact involved for any customer applications where IDL definitions are defined in the manner described at the start of this section, and the latest gencbl version is not being used. There is also a possible migration impact if the word RESULT is used as any identifier in an IDL member.

Sample IDL Consider the following IDL called grid: //IDL interface grid { interface grid { long myop(inout long result); ;; Based on the preceding IDL, the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generates the following data names for the operation: 01 GRID-MYOP-ARGS. 03 IDL-RESULT 03 RESULT PICTURE \$9(10) BINARY. 03 RESULT PICTURE \$9(10) BINARY.

In summary

Affects any application where the IDL uses result as described. Require minor code change if latest gencbl version is not being used, or if the word result is used as any identifier in an IDL member.

OMG Mapping Standard for Unions and Exceptions

Overview The OMG mapping standard uses the letters U and D as identifier names for union and exception mappings (it uses both letters for each). There are two possible implications if these letters are used as identifier names in IDL: It might lead to problems similar to the one described in "Name Scoping and the COBOL Compilers" on page 125. • These identifiers are treated as reserved keywords by the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler and therefore prefixed by IDL- in the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler output. Any application code that references these must be changed to account for the new compiler output. This subsection discusses the following topics: • IDL field name and container names • Sample IDL • The gencbl utility • The gencbl utility output • Orbix 6 IDL compiler solution • Orbix 6 IDL compiler output • Migration impact IDL field name and container It is strongly recommended that an IDL field name or IDL container name is names not called U or D in conjunction with a union and exception respectively. Sample IDL The following IDL sample illustrates the use of U and D as identifier names: interface example { void myop(inout long d, inout long u); }; The gencbl utility The gencbl utility does not treat the IDL identifier names D and U as

reserved COBOL keywords.

The gencbl utility output	Based on the preceding sample IDL, gencbl produces the following:			
	01 EXAMPLE-MYOP-ARGS. 03 D 03 U	PICTURE S9(09) BINARY. PICTURE S9(09) BINARY.		
Orbix 6 IDL compiler solution	The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler treats ${\tt U}$ and ${\tt D}$ as COBOL reserved words and therefore they are prefixed with <code>IDL-</code> in the compiler output.			
Orbix 6 IDL compiler output	For the preceding IDL the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler produces:			
	01 EXAMPLE-MYOP-ARGS. 03 IDL-D 03 IDL-U	PICTURE S9(10) BINARY. PICTURE S9(10) BINARY.		
Migration impact	ation impact Application code that references the Orbix 2.3.x D and U data n change to reflect the Orbix 6 (IDL- prefixed) data names.			
	Note: The Orbix 6 IDL compiler supports the COBOL reserved word list, pertaining to the Enterprise COBOL Compiler and the IBM OS/390 Compiler.			

Error Checking and Exceptions

In this section

This section discusses the following discusses:

COBOL-Specific Issue Relating to Error Checking	page 151
Error Checking Generation at Runtime for Batch Servers	page 153

COBOL-Specific Issue Relating to Error Checking

Overview	 This subsection summarizes the differences between gencbl and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler in regard to error checking. It discusses the following topics: The gencbl utility error checking code Orbix 6 IDL compiler error checking code Migration impact
The gencbl utility error checking code	The gencbl utility provides an -E argument to generate error-checking code in the generated server mainline and implementation code. The generated error-checking code is used, for example, after each API call as follows: MOVE "ORBGET" TO WS-ERROR-FUNC. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.
Orbix 6 IDL compiler error checking code	The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generates this error-checking code slightly differently in the generated server mainline and implementation code. For example: SET WS-ORBGET TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.
	Note: The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generates error checking code by default.

A MOVE statement is not required in the preceding code example, because the supplied CORBA static copybook contains entries such as the following for all the APIs supplied with the product:

```
01 WS-API-CALLED PICTURE X(09) VALUE SPACES.
   88 WS-ANYFREE
                                                 VALUE "ANYFREE".
   88 WS-ANYGET
                                                 VALUE "ANYGET".
   88 WS-ANYSET
                                                  VALUE "ANYSET".
   88 WS-COAERR
                                                  VALUE "COAERR".
                                                 VALUE "COAGET".
   88 WS-COAGET
   88 WS-COARUN
                                                  VALUE "COARUN".
   88 WS-COAPUT
                                                 VALUE "COAPUT".
   88 WS-COAREQ
                                                  VALUE "COAREQ".
   88 WS-MEMALLOC
                                                VALUE "MEMALLOC".
   88 WS-MEMFREE
                                                 VALUE "MEMFREE".
```

Migration impact

This change has no migration impact and only affects newly generated server implementation and mainline code.

Error Checking Generation at Runtime for Batch Servers

Overview	This subsection summarizes the differences between gencbl and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler in relation to the CHECK-STATUS paragraph used for error checking. It discusses the following topics:		
	• The gencbl utility		
	The Orbix 6 IDL compiler		
	Migration impact		
The gencbl utility	The CHECK-STATUS paragraph is generated by gencbl for each server.		
The Orbix 6 IDL compiler	The CHECK-STATUS paragraph is shipped as a static CHKERRS copybook, in the <i>orbixhlq</i> .INCLUDE.COPYLIB in Orbix 6. The reason that the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler doesn't generate this procedure is that, regardless of the IDL, the procedure code is unchanged.		
Migration impact	There is no migration impact, because all newly generated code uses the static CHKERRS copybook and current customer applications use the old method which is completely transparent to customers. However, it is recommended that you use the CHKERRS copybook which shows the system exception encountered in a more user-friendly format.		

Nested Unions in IDL

Overview

The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler can support any level of nested unions in IDL. This subsection shows the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler output for sample IDL with nested unions.

This section discusses the following topics:

- Sample IDL
- The gencbl utility output
- Orbix 6 IDL compiler output
- Migration impact

Sample IDL

The following sample IDL member, called ${\tt NESTUNIN}, \ contains nested unions:$

```
interface nestunin {
struct no constr {
    long along;
};
struct has constr {
    string astring;
};
struct has constr2 {
    has constr astrstr;
};
union innerunion switch(long) {
   case 1 : no constr a;
   case 3: has constr b;
  case 9: has constr2 c;
   default: string f;
};
union outerunion switch(long) {
   case 1 : no constr a;
   case 3: has constr b;
  case 9: has constr2 c;
   case 30: innerunion myu;
   default: string f;
};
    void opNoC (in outerunion arg);
};
```

The gencbl utility output

The gencbl utility outputs the following based on the preceding IDL:

01 NESTUNIN-OPNOC-ARGS.	
U3 ARG.	
05 D	PICTURE S9(09) BINARY.
05 U.	
07 FILLER	PICTURE X(04).
05 FILLER REDEFINES U.	
07 A.	
09 ALONG	PICTURE S9(09) BINARY.
05 FILLER REDEFINES U.	
07 B.	
09 ASTRING	POINTER.
05 FILLER REDEFINES U.	
07 C.	
09 ASTRSTR.	
11 ASTRING	POINTER.
05 FILLER REDEFINES U.	
07 MYU.	
09 D	PICTURE S9(09) BINARY.
09 U.	
11 FILLER	PICTURE X(04).
09 FILLER REDEFINES U.	
11 A.	
13 ALONG	PICTURE S9(09) BINARY.
09 FILLER REDEFINES U.	
11 B.	
13 ASTRING	POINTER.
09 FILLER REDEFINES U.	
11 C.	
13 ASTRSTR.	
15 ASTRING	POINTER
09 FILLER REDEFINES U	I OIIVIEIC.
11 F	POINTER
05 FILLER REDEFINES I	L'OTIVITIO.
07 F	POINTER
0, L	TOTIVIDI(.

Orbix 6 IDL compiler output

The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler outputs the following based on the preceding IDL:

01 NESTUNIN-OPNOC-ARGS.	
	DICULUE CO(10) DINADY
	PICTURE 59(10) BINARY.
05 0.	
07 FILLER	PICTURE X(16)
	VALUE LOW-VALUES.
05 FILLER REDEFINES U.	
07 A.	
09 ALONG	PICTURE S9(10) BINARY.
05 FILLER REDEFINES U.	
07 B.	
09 ASTRING	POINTER.
05 FILLER REDEFINES U.	
07 C.	
09 ASTRSTR.	
11 ASTRING	POINTER
05 FILLER BEDEFINES U.	10111111
07 MYII	
00 D-1	DICTUDE CQ(10) DINADY
09 0-1	FICIORE SS(IO) BINARI.
09 0-1. 11 ETTER	DICUIDE V(00)
II FILLER	PICTURE X(08).
09 FILLER REDEFINES U-1.	
11 A-1.	
13 ALONG	PICTURE S9(10) BINARY.
09 FILLER REDEFINES U-1.	
11 B-1.	
13 ASTRING	POINTER.
09 FILLER REDEFINES U-1.	
11 C-1.	
13 ASTRSTR-1.	
15 ASTRING	POINTER.
09 FILLER REDEFINES U-1.	
11 F	POINTER.
05 FILLER REDEFINES U.	
07 F	POINTER.

The OMG-reserved letters, ${\tt U}$ and ${\tt D},$ are used by the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler, in the preceding example. In the first level of nesting, ${\tt U}$ and ${\tt D}$ are suffixed by -1 by the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler.

Migration impact

The gencbl utility output for nested unions does not cater for the situation where the same container name is used more than once in an IDL member. For problems that arise in this scenario refer to "Same Container Name Used More than Once" on page 126. Customers using nested unions in their IDL are required to change the nested <code>D</code> and <code>U</code> data names generated by gencbl to make them unique.

From the preceding example, the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler output for nested D and U data names are unique. If your workaround is not the same as the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler solution, that is, adding a suffix -n where n is an integer beginning at 1 for each level of nesting (the first nested union is prefixed by -1 and so on), there is a migration impact.

Changes are required to application code that references identifier names in nested unions to take into account the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler solution.

Mapping for Arrays

Overview	 This section illustrates the differences between h IDL Compiler treats arrays in IDL. It discusses th Sample IDL The gencbl utility The gencbl utility output Orbix 6 IDL compiler Orbix 6 IDL compiler output 	now gencbl and the Orbix 6 ne following topics:
Sample IDL	<pre>Consider the following IDL member, called ARRA interface jack { typedef long arr1[5][4]; typedef arr1 arr2[10][6]; void op1(in arr2 p1); };</pre>	Υ:
The gencbl utility	The gencbl does not generates unique names at nested arrays.	each level for multiple
The gencbl utility output	The gencbl utility outputs the following based of 01 JACK-OP1-ARGS. 03 P1-1 05 P1-2 07 P1-1 09 P1-2 11 P1	n the preceding IDL: OCCURS 10 TIMES. OCCURS 6 TIMES. OCCURS 5 TIMES. OCCURS 4 TIMES. PICTURE S9(09) BINARY.

Note: The gencbl utility does not generate unique names at each level. This might lead to problems similar to those described in "Name Scoping and the COBOL Compilers" on page 125.

Orbix 6 IDL compiler	These issues are fully resolved with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler, which generates unique names for array data items.			
Orbix 6 IDL compiler output	The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler outputs	the following based on the preceding IDL:		
	01 JACK-OP1-ARGS.			
	03 P1-1	OCCURS 10 TIMES.		
	05 P1-2	OCCURS 6 TIMES.		
	07 P1-1-2	OCCURS 5 TIMES.		
	09 P1-2-2	OCCURS 4 TIMES.		
	11 P1	PICTURE S9(10) BINARY.		

The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generates unique names at each level.

Working Storage data Items and Group Moves

Overview

The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler has a new mapping for the IDL data types long, short, unsigned long, and unsigned short. Working storage data item definitions that use these data types are affected by this new mapping. This change might affect group moves that use these Working Storage data item definitions.

This section discusses the following topics:

- Mapping changes
- Reason for mapping changes
- Sample IDL
- Orbix 2.3.x IDL to COBOL mapping
- Orbix 6 IDL to COBOL mapping
- Migration impact

Mapping changes

The following table represents the changes to the Working Storage data item definitions for the appropriate IDL data types:

Table 10:	COBOL	Mapping	Changes	for IDL	Data	Types
-----------	-------	---------	---------	---------	------	-------

IDL Data Type	Orbix 6 IDL Compiler Output	gencbl Output
long	S9(10) BINARY	S9(09) BINARY
unsigned long	9(10) BINARY	9(09) BINARY
short	S9(5) BINARY	S9(4) BINARY
unsigned short	9(5) BINARY	9(4) BINARY

Reason for mapping changes

The mappings have been changed so that the COBOL runtime can marshal the complete range of values for CORBA::Long, CORBA::ULong, CORBA::Short, and CORBA::UShort respectively.

Sample IDL	The following IDL sample illustrates the changes for group moves using the specified data types:		
	<pre>//example idl member interface example { typedef long long_array[10]; attribute long_array myarray; };</pre>		
Orbix 2.3.x IDL to COBOL mapping	DBOL The following code sample represents the Orbix 2.3.x mapping type:		
	<pre>// gencbl generated code sample WORKING-STORAGE SECTION. 03 MY-LONG-ARRAY10 OCCURS 10. 05 MY-LONGARRAY-ELEMENT PIC S9(9)</pre>	BINARY.	
	03 WS-SUB PIC S9(09) BINARY VALUE 0.	
Orbix 6 IDL to COBOL mapping The following code sample represents the Orbix 6 map		o mapping type	
	// Orbix 6.0 IDL Compiler generated code sample		
	01 EXAMPLE-MYARRAY-ARGS.		
	03 RESULT-1	OCCURS 10 TIMES.	
	05 RESULT	PICTURE S9(10) BINARY.	
	*Loop incrementing WS-SUB		
	MOVE MY-LONG-ARRAY10(WS-SUB) TO RESULT-1 OF EXAMPLE-MYARRAY-ARGS(WS-SUB).		
Migration impact	Any group move with Working Storage definitions type is subject to unpredictable results at runtime	from the gencbl mapping All such cases should be	

changed to reflect the new mapping.

162
Mapping for IDL type Any

Overview	The type any mapping for COBOL has changed to comply with the OMG COBOL specification.	
	This section discusses the following topics:	
	Sample IDL	
	The gencbl Utility mapping	
	Orbix 6 mapping	
	Migration impact	
Sample IDL	The following sample IDL illustrates this change:	
	<pre>interface example { typedef any a_any; readonly attribute a_any aany; };</pre>	
The gencbl Utility mapping	The gencbl utility outputs the following code for the prece	eding IDL sample:
	*****	*****
	//Orbix COBOL 2.3 mapping	
	01 EXAMPLE-AANY-ARGS.	
	US KESULT. OS RESULT-TYPE	POINTER
	05 RESULT-VALUE	POINTER.
	05 RESULT-RELEASE	PICTURE 9(01).

Orbix 6 mapping	Orbix 6 outputs the following code for the preceding IDL sample:	
	01 EXAMPLE-AANY-ARGS.	
	03 RESULT	POINTER VALUE NULL.
Migration impact	There is a migration impact only for applications we individual components of the original mapping, that and the XXX-RELEASE data items (this is not expected)	hich reference any of the is xxx-type, xxx-value, ed).

CORBA Copybook Additions

Overview	There have been several additions to the supplied CORBA copybook.		
	This section discusses the following	This section discusses the following topics:	
	Migration impact		
	Workaround		
	CORBA copybook definition ex	ample	
Migration impact	There is a possibility that some of the names might conflict with those defined in you application. For a complete list of indentifier names please refer to the copybook located in <i>orbixhlq</i> .INCLUDE.COPYLIB.		
Workaround	If any compile errors occur make the necessary changes to the application to resolve them.		
CORBA copybook definition example	The following definition is defined in the CORBA copybook:		
	01 ORBIX-EXCEPTION-TEXT.		
	03 ERROR-TEXT	PICTURE X(196).	
	03 ERROR-TEXT-LEN	PICTURE 9(009) BINARY VALUE 196.	

Parameter Passing of Object References in IDL Operations

Overview	The Orbix 6 COBOL runtime adheres to the memory management rules more strictly than the Orbix 2.3.x COBOL product.	
Migration impact	When migrating Orbix 2.3.x based applications using object references as operation parameters you are advised to refer to the <i>COBOL Programmer's Guide and Reference</i> for further details about memory management, paying particularly attention to when and where the OBJDUP and OBJREL APIs are called.	

CORBA Object Location and Binding

Overview	This section summarizes the differences between mechanisms and Orbix 6 object location mechan	Orbix 2.3.x object location isms.
In this section	This section discusses the following topics:	
	Migration Overview and Example	page 168
	The Naming Service	page 170
	Object-String Conversion	page 172

Migration Overview and Example

In This Section	 This subsection provides a migration overview for using OBJSET and an example of the differences. This subsection discusses the following topics: Migration impact Migration impact Orbix 6 and OBJSET Orbix 2.3.x object location mechanism example 	
Migration impact	Calls to the OBJSET API which rely on a fabricated object reference are illegal in Orbix 6. This API has been deprecated. The recommended replacement API is STRTOOBJ (as specified in the COBOL OMG specification).	
Orbix 2.3.x and OBJSET	One way to locate an object in an Orbix 2.3.x application is to use the $OBJSET$ API (equivalent to $_bind()$ in C++), with a fabricated object reference constructed from the host name and server name in an Orbix object key, and the port information in the daemon. The daemon uses this information to locate (and activate if requested) the correct server. The server can then use the marker to locate the correct object.	
Orbix 6 and OBJSET	 If the application is calling OBJSET with a fabricated object reference (the application can still use it with an IOR or corbaloc) it must be replaced with one of the following object location mechanisms: Naming service (batch only), see "The Naming Service" on page 170. Object-string conversion, see "Object-String Conversion" on page 172. Calls to OBJRIR (batch only), see the COBOL Programmer's Guide and Reference. 	
	All these alternatives are based on the use of CORBA standard interoperable object references (IORs), the difference being in where the IORs are stored and how they are retrieved by the client application.	

Orbix 2.3.x object location mechanism example

Example of the Orbix 2.3.x Object Location Mechanism:

```
MOVE SPACES TO WS-STRING-OBJ-REF
  STRING ":\"
         OR-HOST DELIMITED BY SPACE
         ":"
         OR-SERVER DELIMITED BY SPACE
         ":"
         OR-MARKER DELIMITED BY SPACE
         ":"
         OR-IR DELIMITED BY SPACE
         ":"
         OR-IRSRVR DELIMITED BY SPACE
         ":"
         OR-INTF DELIMITED BY SPACE
INTO WS-STRING-OBJ-REF
END-STRING
DISPLAY "OBJECT REFERECE = '" WS-STRING-OBJ-REF "'"
CALL "OBJSET" USING WS-STRING-OBJ-REF
                      SERVER-OBJ
```

The Naming Service

Overview	The Naming Service is easy to understand and use if the application's naming graph is not too complex. The triplet of <i>markerName</i> , <i>serverName</i> , <i>hostName</i> used by the OBJSET API to locate an object, is replaced by a simple <i>name</i> in the Naming Service.	
	This subs	ection discusses the following topics:
	• Acce	ess to the Naming Service
	• Reso	plving object names
	• URL	syntax and IOR configuration
Access to the Naming Service	All applic provides	ations should use the interoperable Naming Service, which access to future Naming Service implementations.
Access to the Naming Service can easily be wrapped. The or drawback in using the Naming Service is that it might becom of failure or performance bottleneck. If you use the Naming S retrieve initial object references, these problems are unlikely		the Naming Service can easily be wrapped. The only potential in using the Naming Service is that it might become a single point or performance bottleneck. If you use the Naming Service only to nitial object references, these problems are unlikely to arise.
Resolving object names	An object's name is an abstraction of the object location—the location details are stored in the Naming Service. Use the following steps to resolve the Object names:	
	Step	Action
	1	Call OR TRUE with Name Contri on as its argument. This obtains an

1	Call OBJRIR with NameService as its argument. This obtains an initial reference to the Naming Service.
2	The client uses the Naming Service to resolve the names of
	CORBA objects and receives object references in return.

URL syntax and IOR configuration

The URL syntax that the Naming Service provides makes it easier to configure IORs—and is similar to $_bind()$ by letting you specify host, port, and well known object key in readable format. An example of the syntax for both types is outlined as follows:

• Stringified IOR syntax example:

"IOR:004301EF100..."

URL type IOR syntax example:

"corbaloc::1.2@myhost:3075/NamingService"

With the URL syntax, corbaloc is the protocol name, the IIOP version number is 1.2, the host name is myhost, and the port number is 3075.

Note: Orbix 6 requires you to register a stringified IOR against a well known key with the Orbix 6 locator, which centralizes the use of stringified IORs in a single place, and lets you widely distribute readable URLs for clients.

Object-String Conversion

Overview	 This subsection describes the migration impact of passing a fabricated object string as its first parameter to OBJSET. This subsection discusses the following topics: Migration impact using OBJSET CORBA-compliant string-object conversion functions
Migration impact using OBJSET	 If the application is passing a fabricated object string (equivalent to _bind() in C++) as its first parameter to OBJSET, this string must now be of one of the following formats: a stringified interoperable object reference (IOR). a corbaloc formatted URL string. an itmfaloc formatted URL string. Refer to the STRTOOBJ API in the COBOL Programmers Guide Reference for more details.
CORBA-compliant string-object conversion functions	The COBOL runtime offers two CORBA-compliant conversion APIs: STRTOOBJ

• OBJTOSTR

API Migration Issues

In this section

This section discusses the following topics:

Deprecated APIs	page 174
ORBEXEC and USER Exception parameters	page 175
ORBSTAT	page 176
ORBALLOC	page 177

Deprecated APIs

Deprecated and replacement APIs

 Table 11 lists the COBOL APIs that are deprecated in Orbix Mainframe 6. It

 also lists their replacements where appropriate:

Deprecated APIs	Replacement APIs
OBJGET	Not replaced
ORBALLOC	MEMALLOC
ORBREGO	ORBREG + OBJNEW
ORBFREE	MEMFREE
STRSETSP	STRSETP
OBJGETM	OBJGETID
OBJSETM	OBJNEW
OBJGETI	OBJTOSTR
OBJSET	STRTOOBJ
ORBGET	COAGET
ORBINIT	COARUN
ORBPUT	COAPUT
ORBREQ	COAREQ

 Table 11: Deprecated COBOL APIs and Their Replacements

Refer to the *COBOL Programmer's Guide and Reference* for full details of all the COBOL APIs supported.

ORBEXEC and USER Exception parameters

Overview	 The ORBEXEC API function takes an extra parameter in Orbix 6. This subsection discusses the following topics: ORBEXEC in Orbix 2.3.x ORBEXEC in Orbix 6 Migration impact In summary
ORBEXEC in Orbix 2.3.x	The ORBEXEC API function in Orbix 2.3.x takes three parameters.
ORBEXEC in Orbix 6	The ORBEXEC API function in Orbix 6 takes four parameters instead of three. The fourth parameter is the user exception identifier.
Migration impact	Any existing application code that calls ORBEXEC must be modified to include this extra parameter (the COBOL compiler does not check the number of parameters that are passed to ORBEXEC.).
	For any IDL that contains no user exception definitions, a dummy exception block is generated by the IDL compiler. The user exception block defined as a level 01 generated by the IDL compiler is then passed as the fourth parameter to ORBEXEC. This change has been introduced to support user exceptions in the COBOL runtime.
	Refer to the COBOL Programmer's Guide and Reference for further details about the parameters of ORBEXEC.
In summary	Affects COBOL clients only. Requires minor code change.

ORBSTAT

Overview	The ORBSTAT API is not optional in Orbix 6. This subsection discusses the following topics:
	ORBSIAT functionality
	Orbix 2.3.x and ORBSTAT
	Migration impact
	Workaround
ORBSTAT functionality	The ORBSTAT API is used to register the ORBIX-STATUS-INFORMATION block with the COBOL runtime. This level 01 structure (ORBIX-STATUS-INFORMATION) is defined in the CORBA supplied copybook and allows the runtime to report exceptions.
Orbix 2.3.x and ORBSTAT	In Orbix 2.3.x, if ORBSTAT is not called and when the COBOL runtime encountered a system exception the program just ignores the exception
Orbix 6 and ORBSTAT	When the Orbix 6 COBOL runtime encounters a system exception and the ORBIX-STATUS-INFORMATION block is not registered with the runtime, the program terminates with the error below.
Migration impact	This change only affects applications that don't already call the ORBSTAT API, and that encounter a runtime exception. When this happens the COBOL runtime outputs the following message and exits completely:
	An exception has occourred but ORBSTAT has not been called. Place the ORBSTAT API call in your application, compile and rerun. Exiting now.
Workaround	To workaround this problem perform the following steps:
	1. Place the ORBSTAT API call in your application.

2. Compile and run the application.

ORBALLOC

Overview

The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler has changed the mapping for IDL data types, long, unsigned long, short and unsigned short. These changes might effect the use of the deprecated ORBALLOC API.

This subsection discusses the following topics:

- Mapping changes
- Reason for mapping changes
- Migration impact
- Workaround

Mapping changes

The following table represents the changes to the Working Storage data item definitions for the appropriate IDL data types:

IDL Data Type	Orbix 6 IDL Compiler Output	gencbl Output
long	S9(10) BINARY	S9(09) BINARY
unsigned long	9(10) BINARY	9(09) BINARY
short	S9(5) BINARY	S9(4) BINARY
unsigned short	9(5) BINARY	9(4) BINARY

Table 12: ORBALLOC and Mapping Changes for IDL Data Types

Reason for mapping changes

The mappings have been changed so that the COBOL runtime can marshal the complete range of values for CORBA::Long, CORBA::ULong, CORBA::Short, and CORBA::UShort respectively.

Migration impact

The migration impact affects applications that call the deprecated ORBALLOC API, which allocates the specified number of bytes at runtime, if the type(s) ORBALLOC is allocating memory for contains one of more of the following: 9(10) BINARY, 9(5) BINARY, S9(10) BINARY or S9(05) BINARY and the exact memory requirements are specified.

Workaround

There are two scenarios for dealing with this, these are:

- If the application is using sequences, determine if the deprecated ORBALLOC API is being called, if so, use the SEQALLOC API in place of it.
- Determine if the deprecated ORBALLOC API is being called, and if so, increase the memory to be allocated to the Working Storage data items by the appropriate amount.

COBOL IMS Server Migration Issues

Overview	This section describes the source code changes required when migrating COBOL IMS Orbix 2.3.x servers to COBOL IMS Orbix 6 servers.	
	Note: This section must be read in conjunction with the other migration issues outlined in this document.	er COBOL
In this section	This section discusses the following topics:	
	Server Mainline Program Requirement for IMS Servers	page 180
	The Linkage Section for IMS Servers	page 184
	Access to the Program Communication Block for IMS Servers	s page 190
	Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Servers	page 192

Server Mainline Program Requirement for IMS Servers

Overview	 A server mainline program is required for all IMS COBOL server programs running in an Orbix Mainframe 6 application. This subsection discusses the following topics: Migration impact Migration sample IDL Server mainline for the simple IDL
Migration impact	The migration impact is that every Orbix 2.3.x IMS COBOL server now requires a server mainline to run inside IMS. The server mainline can be generated by running the Orbix 6 IDL COBOL compiler and specifying the :-S:-TIMS compiler arguments. Refer to the <i>COBOL Programmer's Guide and Reference</i> for more details of compiler arguments.
Migration sample IDL	Consider the following IDL, called simple,
	<pre>module Simple { interface SimpleObject { void call_me(); }; };</pre>
Server mainline for the simple IDL	The compiler output for the Orbix 6 IDL compiler produces two files for the simple IDL: a server implementation called SIMPLES and a server mainline called SIMPLESV. The following is the server mainline source code for IMS, SIMPLESV, produced by the Orbix 6 IDL compiler when the compiler arguments :-S:-TIMS are specified.
	Note: The server implementation is generated in IMS only if the :-z:-TIMS arguments are used with the Orbix 6 IDL compiler.

Example 4: Server Mainline for the simple IDL with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler (Sheet 1 of 3)

```
Description:
     This program is a IMS server mainline for interfaces
+
      described in SIMPLE
*****
 IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
 PROGRAM-ID. SIMPLESV.
 ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
 DATA DIVISION.
 WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
 COPY SIMPLE.
 COPY CORBA.
 COPY WSIMSPCB.
 01 ARG-LIST
                              PICTURE X(01)
                              VALUE SPACES.
 01 ARG-LIST-LEN
                              PICTURE 9(09) BINARY
                              VALUE 0.
 01 ORB-NAME
                              PICTURE X(10)
                               VALUE
          "simple orb".
 01 ORB-NAME-LEN
                              PICTURE 9(09) BINARY
                              VALUE 10.
 01 SERVER-NAME
                              PICTURE X(07)
                              VALUE
          "simple ".
 01 SERVER-NAME-LEN
                              PICTURE 9(09) BINARY
                              VALUE 6.
 01 INTERFACE-LIST.
   03 FILLER
                               PICTURE X(28)
                               VALUE
          "IDL:Simple/SimpleObject:1.0 ".
 01 INTERFACE-NAMES-ARRAY REDEFINES INTERFACE-LIST.
   03 INTERFACE-NAME OCCURS 1 TIMES PICTURE X(28).
 01 OBJECT-ID-LIST.
   03 FILLER
                                PICTURE X(27)
                                VALUE
          "Simple/SimpleObject object ".
01 OBJECT-ID-ARRAY REDEFINES OBJECT-ID-LIST.
   03 OBJECT-IDENTIFIER OCCURS 1 TIMES PICTURE X(27).
```

Example 4: Server Mainline for the simple IDL with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler (Sheet 2 of 3)

* Object values for the Interface(s) ************************************		
* Object values for the Interface(s) ************************************	*********	*******
<pre>************************************</pre>	* Object values for the Interface	(s)
01 SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-OEJ POINTER VALUE NULL. COPY LSIMSPCE. PROCEDURE DIVISION USING LS-IO-PCB, LS-ALT-PCB. INIT. PERFORM UPDATE-WS-PCBS. CALL "ORBSTAT" USING ORBIX-STATUS-INFORMATION. SET WS-ORBSTAT TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBARGS" USING ARG-LIST ARG-LIST-LEN ORB-NAME ORB-NAME ORB-NAME SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.	*****	*****
VALUE NULL. COPY LSIMSPCB. PROCEDURE DIVISION USING LS-IO-PCB, LS-ALT-PCB. INIT. PERFORM UPDATE-WS-PCES. CALL "ORBSTAT" USING ORBIX-STATUS-INFORMATION. SET WS-ORBSTAT TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBARGS" USING ARG-LIST ARG-LIST-LEN ORB-NAME ORB-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.	01 SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-OBJ	POINTER
COPY LSIMSPCB. PROCEDURE DIVISION USING LS-IO-PCB, LS-ALT-PCB. INIT. PERFORM UPDATE-WS-PCBS. CALL "ORBSTAT" USING ORBIX-STATUS-INFORMATION. SET WS-ORBSTAT TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBARGS" USING ARG-LIST ARG-LIST-LEN ORB-NAME ORB-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.		VALUE NULL.
COPY LSIMSPCB. PROCEDURE DIVISION USING LS-IO-PCB, LS-ALT-PCB. INIT. PERFORM UPDATE-WS-PCBS. CALL "ORBSTAT" USING ORBIX-STATUS-INFORMATION. SET WS-ORBSTAT TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBARGS" USING ARG-LIST ARG-LIST-LEN ORB-NAME ORB-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.		
<pre>PROCEDURE DIVISION USING LS-IO-PCB, LS-ALT-PCB. INIT. PERFORM UPDATE-WS-PCBS. CALL "ORBSTAT" USING ORBIX-STATUS-INFORMATION. SET WS-ORBSTAT TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBARGS" USING ARG-LIST ARG-LIST-LEN ORB-NAME ORB-NAME ORB-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.</pre>	COPY LSIMSPCB.	
PROCEDURE DIVISION USING LS-IO-PCB, LS-ALT-PCB. INIT. PERFORM UPDATE-WS-PCBS. CALL "ORBSTAT" USING ORBIX-STATUS-INFORMATION. SET WS-ORBSTAT TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBARGS" USING ARG-LIST ARG-LIST-LEN ORB-NAME ORB-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.		
<pre>INIT. INIT. PERFORM UPDATE-WS-PCBS. CALL "ORBSTAT" USING ORBIX-STATUS-INFORMATION. SET WS-ORBSTAT TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBARGS" USING ARG-LIST ARG-LIST-LEN ORB-NAME ORB-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.</pre>	PROCEDURE DIVISION USING LS-IO-PO	CB. LS-ALT-PCB.
INIT. PERFORM UPDATE-WS-PCBS. CALL "ORBSTAT" USING ORBIX-STATUS-INFORMATION. SET WS-ORBSTAT TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBARGS" USING ARG-LIST ARG-LIST-LEN ORB-NAME ORB-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.		
PERFORM UPDATE-WS-PCBS. CALL "ORBSTAT" USING ORBIX-STATUS-INFORMATION. SET WS-ORBSTAT TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBARGS" USING ARG-LIST ARG-LIST-LEN ORB-NAME ORB-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.	INIT.	
CALL "ORBSTAT" USING ORBIX-STATUS-INFORMATION. SET WS-ORBSTAT TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBARGS" USING ARG-LIST ARG-LIST-LEN ORB-NAME ORB-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.	PERFORM UPDATE-WS-PCBS.	
CALL "ORBSTAT" USING ORBIX-STATUS-INFORMATION. SET WS-ORBSTAT TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBARGS" USING ARG-LIST ARG-LIST-LEN ORB-NAME ORB-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.		
SET WS-ORBSTAT TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBARGS" USING ARG-LIST ARG-LIST-LEN ORB-NAME ORB-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.	CALL "ORBSTAT" USING ORBIX-	-STATUS-INFORMATION.
PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBARGS" USING ARG-LIST ARG-LIST-LEN ORB-NAME ORB-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.	SET WS-ORBSTAT TO TRUE.	
CALL "ORBARGS" USING ARG-LIST ARG-LIST-LEN ORB-NAME ORB-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.	PERFORM CHECK-STATUS	
CALL "ORBARGS" USING ARG-LIST ARG-LIST-LEN ORB-NAME ORB-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.	Theorem onbold Stratos.	
ARG-LIST-LEN ORB-NAME ORB-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.	CALL "ORBARGS" USING ARG-LI	I ST
ORB-NAME ORB-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.	ARG-LIST-LEN	
ORB-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.	ORB-NAME	
SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.	ORB-NAME-LEN.	
PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.	SET WS-ORBARGS TO TRUE	
CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.	PERFORM CHECK-STATUS	
CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.		
SERVER-NAME-LEN. SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.	CALL "ORBSRUR" LISTNG SERVE	TR-NAME
SET WS-ORBSRVR TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.	SERVER-NAME-LEN	
PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.		
PERFORM CHECK-SIAIOS.	DEDEODM CUECK CENTRE	
	FERFORM CHECK-SIAIUS.	

Example 4: Server Mainline for the simple IDL with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler (Sheet 3 of 3)

```
*************************
* Interface Section Block
* Generating Object Reference for interface Simple/SimpleObject
   CALL "ORBREG" USING SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-INTERFACE.
   SET WS-ORBREG TO TRUE.
   PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.
   CALL "OBJNEW" USING SERVER-NAME
      INTERFACE-NAME OF INTERFACE-NAMES-ARRAY(1)
      OBJECT-IDENTIFIER OF OBJECT-ID-ARRAY(1)
      SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-OBJ.
   SET WS-OBJNEW TO TRUE.
   PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.
   CALL "COARUN".
   SET WS-COARUN TO TRUE.
   PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.
   CALL "OBJREL" USING SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-OBJ.
   SET WS-OBJREL TO TRUE.
   PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.
   EXIT-PRG.
     GOBACK.
*****
* Populate the working storage PCB definitions
*****
 COPY UPDTPCBS.
* Check Errors Copybook
COPY CERRSMFA.
```

The Linkage Section for IMS Servers

Overview	 This subsection describes the differences between COBOL server and an Orbix 6 IMS COBOL server and an Orbix 6 IMS COBOL server and an Orbix 6 IMS COBOL server and an Orbix 1000 server implementation for server implementation for simple orbix 6 server implementation for simple Linkage section migration 	ween an Orbix 2.3.x IMS rver with regard to how the Orbix applications. S: mple IDL e IDL	
Migration impact	The linkage section of an Orbix 2.3.x server in removed.	mplementation must be	
Orbix 2.3.x server implementation for simple IDL	The server implementation for the Orbix 2.3.x Compiler output for the simple IDL is as follows: Example 5: Orbix 2.3.x Compiler Output for the Simple IDL (Sheet 1 of 3)		
	* Identification Division * Identification Division PROGRAM-ID. SIMPLES. ENVIRONMENT DIVISION. DATA DIVISION. WORKING-STORAGE SECTION. COPY SIMPLE. COPY CORBA.	*****	
	01 WS-INTERFACE-NAME 01 WS-INTERFACE-NAME-LENGTH 01 WS-ERROR-FUNC	PICTURE X(30). PICTURE 9(09) BINARY VALUE 30. PICTURE X(09) VALUE SPACES.	

Example 5: Orbix 2.3.x Compiler Output for the Simple IDL (Sheet 2 of 3)

```
LINKAGE SECTION.
** IMS linkage section data items
01 IOPCB.
   02 LTERM-NAME PIC X(8).
   02 FILLER PIC X(2).
   02 IOSTATUS PIC XX.
   02 FILLER PIC X(20).
 01 DBPCB.
   02 DBNAME
               PIC X(8).
   02 SEG-LEVEL-NO PIC X(2).
   02 DBSTATUS PIC XX.
   02 FILLER PIC X(20).
 01 ALTPCB.
   02 DEST-TRAN PIC X(8).
   02 FILLER PIC X(2).
   02 ALTSTATUS PIC XX.
   02 FILLER
                PIC X(20).
* Procedure Division
 ***********
PROCEDURE DIVISION USING IOPCB ALTPCB DBPCB.
   ENTRY "DISPATCH".
   CALL "ORBSTAT" USING ORBIX-STATUS-INFORMATION.
  MOVE "ORBSTAT" TO WS-ERROR-FUNC.
   PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.
   CALL "ORBREQ" USING REQUEST-INFO.
   MOVE "ORBREQ" TO WS-ERROR-FUNC.
   PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.
* Resolve the pointer reference to the interface name which is
* the fully scoped interface name
    CALL "STRGET" USING INTERFACE-NAME
                       WS-INTERFACE-NAME-LENGTH
                       WS-INTERFACE-NAME.
    SET WS-STRGET TO TRUE.
    PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.
```

Example 5: Orbix 2.3.x Compiler Output for the Simple IDL (Sheet 3 of 3)

```
*****
* Interface(s) evaluation:
******
   MOVE SPACES TO SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-OPERATION.
   EVALUATE WS-INTERFACE-NAME
    WHEN 'Simple/SimpleObject'
* Resolve the pointer reference to the operation information
      CALL "STRGET" USING OPERATION-NAME
                      SIMPLE-S-3497-OPERATION-LENGTH
                      SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-OPERATION
      MOVE "STRGET" TO WS-ERROR-FUNC
      PERFORM CHECK-STATUS
      DISPLAY "Simple::" SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-OPERATION
             "invoked"
    END-EVALUATE.
COPY SIMPLED.
   GOBACK.
DO-SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-CALL-ME.
  CALL "ORBGET" USING SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-70FE-ARGS.
  MOVE "ORBGET" TO WS-ERROR-FUNC.
   PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.
   CALL "ORBPUT" USING SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-70FE-ARGS.
   MOVE "ORBPUT" TO WS-ERROR-FUNC.
   PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.
*
  Check Errors Section
CHECK-STATUS SECTION.
   IF EXCEPTION-NUMBER NOT EQUAL 0 THEN
     DISPLAY "Server Impl: Call Failed in " WS-ERROR-FUNC
     DISPLAY "Server Impl: Exception Value is "
     EXCEPTION-NUMBER
     GOBACK
   END-IF.
```

Orbix 6 server implementation for simple IDL

The following is the server implementation compiler output, ${\tt SIMPLES}, \ for$ the Orbix 6 IDL compiler:

Example 6: Orbix 6 Server Implementation Code for Simple IDL (Sheet 1 of 2)

```
*****
* Identification Division
*****
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
PROGRAM-ID.
                 SIMPLES.
ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
DATA DIVISION.
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
COPY SIMPLE.
COPY CORBA.
COPY WSIMSPCB.
01 WS-INTERFACE-NAME
                             PICTURE X(30).
01 WS-INTERFACE-NAME-LENGTH
                              PICTURE 9(09) BINARY
                              VALUE 30.
* Procedure Division
PROCEDURE DIVISION.
   ENTRY "DISPATCH".
   CALL "COAREQ" USING REQUEST-INFO.
   SET WS-COAREO TO TRUE.
   PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.
* Resolve the pointer reference to the interface name which is
* the fully scoped interface name
   CALL "STRGET"
              USING INTERFACE-NAME
                    WS-INTERFACE-NAME-LENGTH
                    WS-INTERFACE-NAME.
   SET WS-STRGET TO TRUE.
   PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.
```

Example 6: Orbix 6 Server Implementation Code for Simple IDL (Sheet 2 of 2)

* Interface(s) evaluation: ****** MOVE SPACES TO SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-OPERATION. EVALUATE WS-INTERFACE-NAME WHEN 'IDL:Simple/SimpleObject:1.0' * Resolve the pointer reference to the operation information CALL "STRGET" USING OPERATION-NAME SIMPLE-S-3497-OPERATION-LENGTH SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-OPERATION SET WS-STRGET TO TRUE PERFORM CHECK-STATUS DISPLAY "Simple::" SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-OPERATION "invoked" END-EVALUATE. COPY SIMPLED. GOBACK. DO-SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-CALL-ME. CALL "COAGET" USING SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-70FE-ARGS. SET WS-COAGET TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. CALL "COAPUT" USING SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-70FE-ARGS. SET WS-COAPUT TO TRUE. PERFORM CHECK-STATUS. ****** * Check Errors Copybook ****** COPY CERRSMFA.

Linkage section migration

The linkage section in the Orbix 2.3.x compiler output which is highlighted in the "Orbix 2.3.x server implementation for simple IDL" on page 184 must be omitted altogether. The Orbix 6 IDL compiler produces a linkage section in the server mainline which appears as, COPY LSIMSPCB. The copybook LSIMSPCB is of the format:

LINKAC	GE SECTION.			
01 LS	S-IO-PCB.			
	03 LS-IOPCB-LTERM-NAME	PICTURE	X(8).	
	03 LS-IOPCB-DLI-RESERVE	PICTURE	X(2).	
	03 LS-IOPCB-STATUS-CODE	PICTURE	X(2).	
	03 LS-IOPCB-IN-PREFIX.			
	05 LS-IOPCB-JULIAN-DATE	PICTURE	S9(7)	COMP-3.
	05 LS-IOPCB-PCB-TIME-OF-DAY	PICTURE	S9(7)	COMP-3.
	05 LS-IOPCB-MSG-SEQ	PICTURE	S9(7)	COMP.
	03 LS-IOPCB-MOD-NAME	PICTURE	X(8).	
	03 LS-IOPCB-RACF-ID	PICTURE	X(8).	
01 LS	S-ALT-PCB.			
	03 LS-ALTPCB-DEST-NAME	PICTURE	X(8).	
	03 LS-ALTPCB-RESERVED	PICTURE	X(2).	
	03 LS-ALTPCB-STATUS-CODE	PICTURE	X(2).	

Access to the Program Communication Block for IMS Servers

Overview

Orbix 2.3.x compiler generated code exposes the program communication block in the server implementation. Orbix 6 IDL compiler generated code exposes the program communication block in the server mainline. This data is accessible from the Orbix 6 server implementation by using the supplied WSIMSPCB and UPDTPCBS copybooks.

This subsection discusses the following topics:

- Orbix 6 server mainline code
- The copybook WSIMSPCB format
- The copybook UPDTPCBS format

Orbix 6 server mainline code The server mainline generated by the Orbix 6 IDL compiler allows access to the program communication block data by populating the corresponding working storage data from the linkage section definitions using the paragraph UPDATE-WS-PCBS. The Working Storage data is defined in the WSIMSPCB copybook, the Linkage Section definitions are defined in the LSIMSPCB copybook and the UPDATE-WS-PCBS paragraph is defined in the UPDTPCBS copybook. These three copybooks are shipped with the product in *orbixhlq*. INCLUDE. COPYLIB.

For example, consider "Server mainline for the simple IDL" on page 180, the working storage section contains COPY WSIMSPCB which is populated from LSIMSPCB using the UPDATE-WS-PCBS paragraph defined in UPDTPCBS.

Note: If the server implementation requires access to the program communication block data it must have a copy statement for the copybook WSIMSPCB in its working storage section.

The copybook WSIMSPCB format The copybook WSIMSPCB has the format:

```
* Name: WSTMSPCB*
*****
** Program communication data area for use in COBOL IMS server.*
   01 WS-IO-PCB IS EXTERNAL.
      03 WS-IOPCB-LTERM-NAME
                                  PICTURE X(8).
     03 WS-IOPCB-DLI-RESERVE
                                  PICTURE X(2).
                                  PICTURE X(2).
      03 WS-IOPCB-IN-PREFIX.
        05 WS-IOPCB-JULIAN-DATE PICTURE S9(7) COMP-3.
        05 WS-IOPCB-PCB-TIME-OF-DAY PICTURE S9(7) COMP-3.
        05 WS-IOPCB-MSG-SEQ PICTURE S9(7) COMP.
      03 WS-IOPCB-MOD-NAME
                                  PICTURE X(8).
      03 WS-IOPCB-RACF-ID
                                  PICTURE X(8).
    01 WS-ALT-PCB IS EXTERNAL.
      03 WS-ALTPCB-DEST-NAME
                                   PICTURE X(8).
      03 WS-ALTPCB-RESERVED
                                   PICTURE X(2).
      03 WS-ALTPCB-STATUS-CODE
                                   PICTURE X(2).
```

The copybook UPDTPCBS format The copybook UPDTPCBS is of the format:

* Name:	UPDTPCBS*		
******	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * :	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
*			
* The fo	ollowing is used to move t	the	PCB linkage-section defined
* data i	to the corresponding work:	ing∙	-storage definitions for use
* in the	e server implementaion.		
*			
UPDATE	-WS-PCBS.		
MOVE	LS-IOPCB-LTERM-NAME	TO	WS-IOPCB-LTERM-NAME.
MOVE	LS-IOPCB-DLI-RESERVE	TO	WS-IOPCB-DLI-RESERVE.
MOVE	LS-IOPCB-STATUS-CODE	TO	WS-IOPCB-STATUS-CODE.
MOVE	LS-IOPCB-JULIAN-DATE	TO	WS-IOPCB-JULIAN-DATE.
MOVE	LS-IOPCB-PCB-TIME-OF-DAY	TO	
			WS-IOPCB-PCB-TIME-OF-DAY.
MOVE	LS-IOPCB-MSG-SEQ	TO	WS-IOPCB-MSG-SEQ.
MOVE	LS-IOPCB-MOD-NAME	TO	WS-IOPCB-MOD-NAME.
MOVE	LS-IOPCB-RACF-ID	TO	WS-IOPCB-RACF-ID.
MOVE	LS-ALTPCB-DEST-NAME	TO	WS-ALTPCB-DEST-NAME.
MOVE	LS-ALTPCB-RESERVED	ТО	WS-ALTPCB-RESERVED.
MOVE	LS-ALTPCB-STATUS-CODE	ТО	WS-ALTPCB-STATUS-CODE.

Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Servers

Overview	This subsections summarizes the differences between gencbl and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler in relation to the CHECK-STATUS paragraph used for error checking.	
	This subsection discusses the following topics:	
	• The gencbl utility	
	The Orbix 6 IDL compiler	
	Migration impact	
The gencbl utility	The CHECK-STATUS paragraph is generated by gencbl for each server when it is run with the $-E$ option.	
The Orbix 6 IDL compiler	The CHECK-STATUS paragraph is shipped as a static copybook called CERRSMFA, in the <i>orbixhlq</i> .INCLUDE.COPYLIB in Orbix 6. The reason that the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler doesn't generate this procedure is that, regardless of the IDL, the procedure code is unchanged.	
	Note: The CHECK-STATUS paragraph for IMS servers is different from batch in the following way: the CHECK-STATUS paragraph does not set the RETURN-CODE register, and calls GOBACK instead of STOP RUN if a system exception occurs.	
Migration impact	There is no migration impact, however it is recommended to use the CERRSMFA copybook. This shows the system exception encountered in a more user-friendly format.	

COBOL IMS Client Migration Issues

Overview	This section describes the source code changes required will COBOL IMS Orbix 2.3. <i>x</i> clients to COBOL IMS Orbix 6 clients	This section describes the source code changes required when migrating COBOL IMS Orbix 2.3.x clients to COBOL IMS Orbix 6 clients.	
	Note: This section must be read in conjunction with the omigration issues outlined in this document.	Note: This section must be read in conjunction with the other COBOL migration issues outlined in this document.	
1.11.1	This section discusses the following tanica		
In this section			
	The Linkage Section for IMS Clients	page 194	
	Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients	page 196	
	Extra Copybooks in Orbix 6 for IMS Clients	page 197	

The Linkage Section for IMS Clients

 The linkage section in an Orbix 2.3.x IMS client implementation and the linkage section in an Orbix 6 IMS client implementation have different definitions. This subsection discusses the following topics: Migration impact Orbix 2.3.x client implementation sample Orbix 6 client implementation 		
The linkage section of an Orbix 2.3.x client implementation must be replaced with COPY LSIMSPCB, and replace PROCEDURE DIVISION USING LOPCE. With PROCEDURE DIVISION USING LS-IO-PCB, LS-ALT-PCB.		
The client implementation for the Orbix 2.3.x for the linkage section is as follows:		
 Orbix 6 client implementation The linkage section of an Orbix 2.3.x client implementation must be replaced with COPY LSIMSPCB, and replace PROCEDURE DIVISION USING IOPCB. With PROCEDURE DIVISION USING LS-IO-PCB, LS-ALT-PCB. The client implementation for the Orbix 2.3.x for the linkage section is as follows: LINKAGE SECTION. O1 IOPCB. O2 LITERM-NAME PICTURE X(8). O2 FILLER PICTURE X(2). O2 TPSTATUS PICTURE X(2). O2 FILLER PICTURE X(20). PROCEDURE DIVISION USING IOPCB. 		

Orbix 6 client implementation

The client implementation for the Orbix 6 for the linkage section is as follows:

COPY LSIMSPCB. PROCEDURE DIVISION USING LS-IO-PCB, LS-ALT-PCB.

where the contents of COPY LSIMSPCB is:

LII	IKA	GE SECTION.	
01	LS-	-IO-PCB.	
	03	LS-IOPCB-LTERM-NAME	PICTURE X(8).
	03	LS-IOPCB-DLI-RESERVE	PICTURE X(2).
	03	LS-IOPCB-STATUS-CODE	PICTURE X(2).
	03	LS-IOPCB-IN-PREFIX.	
		05 LS-IOPCB-JULIAN-DATE	PICTURE S9(7) COMP-3.
		05 LS-IOPCB-PCB-TIME-OF-DAY	PICTURE S9(7) COMP-3.
		05 LS-IOPCB-MSG-SEQ	PICTURE S9(7) COMP.
	03	LS-IOPCB-MOD-NAME	PICTURE X(8).
	03	LS-IOPCB-RACF-ID	PICTURE X(8).
01	LS-	-ALT-PCB.	
	03	LS-ALTPCB-DEST-NAME	PICTURE X(8).
	03	LS-ALTPCB-RESERVED	PICTURE X(2).
	03	LS-ALTPCB-STATUS-CODE	PICTURE X(2).

Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients

Overview	This subsection summarizes the differences between an Orbix 2.3.x client and an Orbix 6 client in relation to the CHECK-STATUS paragraph used for error checking.
	This subsection discusses the following topics:
	• IMS clients in Orbix 2.3.x
	• IMS clients in Orbix 6
	Migration impact
IMS clients in Orbix 2.3.x	There is no copybook shipped for error-checking for IMS client code in Orbix 2.3.x. Customers are required to implement their own error checking procedure.
IMS clients in Orbix 6	For IMS clients a CHKCLIMS copybook is shipped in the <i>orbixhlq</i> .INCLUDE.COPYLIB in Orbix 6.
	Note: The CHECK-STATUS paragraph for IMS clients is different from batch in the following way: the CHECK-STATUS paragraph does not set the RETURN-CODE register, and calls GOBACK instead of STOP RUN if a system exception occurs. It also writes a message to the IMS output message queue to show which API has failed.
Migration impact	There is no migration impact, however it is recommended that you use the CHKCLIMS copybook. This shows the system exception encountered in a more user-friendly format.

Extra Copybooks in Orbix 6 for IMS Clients

Overview	This subsection describes differences in the code format between Orbix $2.3.x$ and Orbix 6 in regard to IMS clients.
	This subsection discusses the following topics:
	Migration impact
	Orbix 6 IMS client code
	Orbix 2.3.x IMS client code
Migration impact	There is no migration impact. This subsection merely offers an explanation for why extra copybooks are shipped with Orbix 6 that are not shipped with Orbix 2.3.x.
	The reason this code is shipped in copybooks in Orbix 6 is for ease of use and non-replication of code because it is common code for any IMS client.
Orbix 6 IMS client code	In Orbix 6 client code the following copy books are shipped:

 Table 13: Extra Copybooks that ship with Orbix 6

Copybook	Description
WSIMSCL	This is relevant to IMS clients only. It contains a COBOL data definition that defines the format of the message that can be written by the paragraph contained in <i>orbixhlq</i> .INCLUDE.COPYLIB (IMSWRITE). It also contains COBOL data definitions for calling the GU (get unique) and ISRT (insert) commands.
GETUNIQUE	This is relevant to IMS clients only. It contains a COBOL paragraph that can be called by the client, to retrieve specific IMS segments. It does this by using the supplied IBM routine (interface) CBLTDLI to make an IMS DC (data communications) call that specifies the GU (get unique) function command.

Copybook	Description
IMSWRITE	This is relevant to IMS clients only. It contains a COBOL paragraph called WRITE-DC-TEXT, to write a segment to the IMS output message queue. It does this by using the supplied IBM routine (interface) CBLTDLI to make an IMS DC (data communications) call that specifies the ISRT (insert) function command.

 Table 13: Extra Copybooks that ship with Orbix 6

In Orbix 6 these copybooks are located in *orbixhlq*.INCLUDE.COPYLIB. This code is also included in the demonstrations.

Orbix 2.3.x IMS client code

For Orbix 2.3.x this code is part of the demonstration code for the Orbix 2.3.x demonstrations.
COBOL CICS Server Migration Issues

Overview	This section describes the source code changes required wh COBOL CICS Orbix 2.3.x servers to COBOL CICS Orbix 6 se	This section describes the source code changes required when migrating COBOL CICS Orbix 2.3.x servers to COBOL CICS Orbix 6 servers.	
	Note: This section must be read in conjunction with the omigration issues outlined in this document.	Note: This section must be read in conjunction with the other COBOL migration issues outlined in this document.	
In this section	This section discusses the following topics:		
	Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers	page 200	
	Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure	page 204	
	Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers	page 205	

Server Mainline Program Requirement for CICS Servers

Overview	A server mainline program is required for all CICS COBOL programs runnin in an Orbix Mainframe 6 application.	
	This subsection discusses the following topics:	
	Migration impact	
	• Migration sample IDL	
	Server mainline for the simple IDL	
Migration impact	The migration impact is that every Orbix 2.3.x CICS COBOL server now requires a server mainline to run inside CICS. The server mainline can be generated by running the Orbix 6 IDL COBOL compiler and specifying the :-s:-TCICS compiler arguments.	
	Refer to the <i>COBOL Programmer's Guide and Reference</i> for more details of compiler arguments.	
Migration sample IDL	Consider the following IDL, called simple,	
	module Simple	
	interface SimpleObject	
	{	
	call me();	
	};	
	};	
Server mainline for the simple IDL	The compiler output for the Orbix 6 IDL compiler produces two files for the simple IDL: a server implementation called SIMPLES and a server mainline called SIMPLESV. The following is the server mainline source code for CICS, SIMPLESV, produced by the Orbix 6 IDL compiler when the compiler	
	arguments :-s:-TCICS are specified.	
	Note: The server implementation is generated in CICS only if the :-z:-TCICS arguments are used with the Orbix 6 IDL compiler.	

Example 7: Server Mainline for the simple IDL with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler (Sheet 1 of 3)

* Description:		
* This program is a CICS serve	er mainline for interfaces	
* described in SIMPLE		
******	****	
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.		
PROGRAM-ID SIMPLESV		
ENVIRONMENT DIVISION		
DATA DIVISION.		
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.		
COPY SIMPLE.		
COPY CORBA.		
01 ARG-LIST	PICTURE X(01)	
01 110 1101	VALUE SPACES.	
01 ARG-LIST-LEN	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY	
	VALUE 0	
01 ORB-NAME	PICTURE X(10)	
01 010 1111	VALUE	
"simple orb".	1000	
01 ORB-NAME-LEN	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY	
	VALUE 10.	
01 SERVER-NAME	PICTURE $X(07)$	
	VALUE	
"simple ".		
01 SERVER-NAME-LEN	PICTURE 9(09) BINARY	
	VALUE 6.	
01 INTERFACE-LIST.		
03 FILLER	PICTURE X(28)	
00 111111	VALUE	
"IDL:Simple/SimpleObjec	* : 1.0 ".	
01 INTERFACE-NAMES-ARRAY REDEFINES	SINTERFACE-LIST.	
0.3 INTERFACE-NAME OCCURS 1 TIMES PICTURE X (28)		
01 OBJECT-ID-LIST.		
03 FILLER	PICTURE X(27)	
	VALUE	
"Simple/SimpleObject_object_"		
01 OBJECT-ID-ARRAY REDEFINES OBJECT-ID-LIST.		
03 OBJECT-IDENTIFIER OCCURS 1 T	TIMES PICTURE X (27)	
US OBJECT-IDENTIFIER OCCURS I TIMES PICTURE X(27).		

Example 7: Server Mainline for the simple IDL with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler (Sheet 2 of 3)

* Object values for the Interface(s)		

01 SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-OBJ POINTER		
VALUE NULL.		
PROCEDURE DIVISION		
INIT.		
CALL "ORBSTAT" USING ORBIX-STATUS-INFORMATIO	л.	
SET WS-ORBSTAT TO TRUE.		
PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.		
CALL HODADCON HOING ADD ITOM		
CALL ORDARGS USING ARG-LISI		
ODD_NIME_I FN		
DEDEODM CHECK_CMJMIC		
TERFORM CHECK STATUS.		
CALL "ORBSRVR" USING SERVER-NAME		
SERVER-NAME-LEN.		
SET WS-ORBSRUR TO TRUE		
PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.		

Example 7: Server Mainline for the simple IDL with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler (Sheet 3 of 3)

```
***********************
* Interface Section Block
* Generating Object Reference for interface Simple/SimpleObject
   CALL "ORBREG" USING SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-INTERFACE.
    SET WS-ORBREG TO TRUE.
   PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.
    CALL "OBJNEW" USING SERVER-NAME
       INTERFACE-NAME OF INTERFACE-NAMES-ARRAY(1)
       OBJECT-IDENTIFIER OF OBJECT-ID-ARRAY(1)
       SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-OBJ.
    SET WS-OBJNEW TO TRUE.
    PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.
   CALL "COARUN".
   SET WS-COARUN TO TRUE.
    PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.
   CALL "OBJREL" USING SIMPLE-SIMPLEOBJECT-OBJ.
    SET WS-OBJREL TO TRUE.
    PERFORM CHECK-STATUS.
    EXIT-PRG.
      GOBACK.
* Check Errors Copybook
                  *****
*****
 COPY CERRSMFA.
```

Note: The batch implementation program is the same as the CICS implementation program except the CICS implementation program has a COPY CERRSMFA instead of a COPY CHKERRS

Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure

Overview	 This subsection describes the migration impact for CICS COBOL servers whose implementation requires access to the EXEC interface block (EIB) data structure. It discusses the following topics: "Migration impact" "Required code"
Migration impact	Because Orbix 6 requires that all CICS COBOL servers have a server mainline, the implementation program is now a sub-program that is entered via a DISPATCH entry point. By default, the CICS program does not pass along the address of the EIB structure. As a result, you must add some additional code to your COBOL server implementation programs.
Required code	In Working Storage, include the following COPY statement:
	 COPY WSCICSSV
	Note: The WSCICSV contains the following line:
	01 WS-EIB-POINTER USAGE IS POINTER VALUE NULL.
	At the start of your Procedure Division, after the DISPATCH entry point, add the following code:
	EXEC CICS ADDRESS EIB (WS-EIB-POINTER) NOHANDLE END-EXEC. SET ADDRESS OF DFHEIBLK TO WS-EIB-POINTER.

Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Servers

Overview	 This subsection summarizes the differences between gencbl and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler in relation to the CHECK-STATUS paragraph used for error checking. This subsection discusses the following topics: The gencbl utility The Orbix 6 IDL compiler
	Migration impact
The gencbl utility	The CHECK-STATUS paragraph is generated by gencbl for each server when it is run with the $-{\tt E}$ option.
The Orbix 6 IDL compiler	The CHECK-STATUS paragraph is shipped as a static copybook called CERRSMFA, in the <i>orbixhlq</i> .INCLUDE.COPYLIB in Orbix 6. The reason that the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler doesn't generate this procedure is that, regardless of the IDL, the procedure code is unchanged.
	Note: The CHECK-STATUS paragraph for CICS servers is different from batch in the following way: the CHECK-STATUS paragraph does not set the RETURN-CODE register, and calls GOBACK instead of STOP RUN if a system exception occurs.
Migration impact	There is no migration impact, however it is recommended that you use the CERRSMFA copybook. This shows the system exception encountered in a more user-friendly format.

COBOL CICS Client Migration Issues

Overview	This section describes the source code changes required when migrating COBOL CICS Orbix 2.3. <i>x</i> clients to COBOL CICS Orbix 6 clients.
	Note: This section must be read in conjunction with the other COBOL migration issues outlined in this document.
In this section	This section discusses the following topics:
	Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients page 207

Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6

page 208

Error Checking Generation at Runtime for CICS Clients

Overview	 This subsection summarizes the differences between an Orbix 2.3.x client and an Orbix 6 client in relation to the CHECK-STATUS paragraph used for error checking. This subsection discusses the following topics: CICS clients in Orbix 2.3.x CICS clients in Orbix 6 Migration impact
CICS clients in Orbix 2.3.x	There is no copybook shipped for error-checking for CICS client code in Orbix 2.3.x. Customers are required to implement their own error checking procedure.
CICS clients in Orbix 6	For CICS clients a CHKCLCIC copybook is shipped in the <i>orbixhlq</i> .INCLUDE.COPYLIB in Orbix 6.
	Note: The CHECK-STATUS paragraph for CICS clients is different from batch in the following way: the CHECK-STATUS paragraph does not set the RETURN-CODE register, and calls GOBACK instead of STOP RUN if a system exception occurs. It also writes a message to the CICS terminal to show which API has failed.
Migration impact	There is no migration impact, however it is recommended that you use the CHKCLCIC copybook. This shows the system exception encountered in a more user-friendly format.
	Note: CHKCLCIC is relevant to CICS clients only. It contains a COBOL paragraph that has been translated by the CICS TS 1.3 translator. This paragraph can be called by the client, to check if a system exception has occurred and report it.

Extra Copybooks in Orbix Mainframe 6

Overview

This subsection describes differences in the code format between Orbix 2.3.x and Orbix 6.

This subsection discusses the following topics:

- Migration impact
- Orbix 6 CICS client code
- Orbix 2.3.x CICS client code

 Migration impact
 There is no migration impact. This subsection merely offers an explanation for why extra copybooks are shipped with Orbix 6 that are not shipped with Orbix 2.3.x.

> The reason this code is shipped in copybooks in Orbix 6 is for ease of use and non-replication of code because it is common code for any CICS client.

Orbix 6 CICS client code In Orbix 6 client code the following copy books are shipped:

 Table 14: Extra Copybooks that ship with Orbix 6

Copybook	Description
WSCICSCL	This is relevant to CICS clients only. It contains a COBOL data definition that defines the format of the message that can be written by the paragraph contained in <i>orbixhlq</i> .INCLUDE.COPYLIB(CICWRITE).
CICWRITE	This is relevant to CICS clients only. It contains a COBOL paragraph that has been translated by the CICS TS 1.3 translator. This paragraph can be called by the client, to write any messages raised by the supplied demonstrations to the CICS terminal.

In Orbix 6 these copybooks are located in *orbixhlq*.INCLUDE.COPYLIB. This code is also included in the demonstrations.

Orbix 2.3.x CICS client code

For Orbix 2.3.x this code is part of the demonstration code for the Orbix 2.3.x demonstrations.

Miscellaneous

In this section	This section discusses miscellaneous migration issues. This section discusses the following topics: Interface Repository server Command line arguments
	DISPATCH reference
Interface Repository server	In Orbix 2.3.x, gencbl requires the Interface Repository (IFR) server to be running to access the IDL source which is registered with the IFR server using putidl.
	In Orbix 6, the IDL COBOL compiler accesses the IDL source directly, from the input IDL member (data set), and therefore does not need to access the IFR. Hence IDL members can be accessed independently (and IDL to COBOL development can proceed) without the need for any Orbix 6 services to be running.
Command line arguments	The command-line arguments for the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler are different in some cases to the gencbl arguments. However, functionality common to both compilers can be achieved.

DISPATCH reference

There is a minor code change in Orbix 6 for the DISPATCH reference used in Orbix 2.3.x. In Orbix 2.3.x, clients required the DISPATCH reference to compile and link a COBOL client with a COA. This reference is located in either of the following sections of code:

IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.

PROGRAM-ID. "DISPATCH".

PROCEDURE DIVISION.

ENTRY "DISPATCH".

In Orbix 6 this reference is not required. There is no migration impact in removing this reference.

CHAPTER 10

PL/I Migration Issues

This chapter describes the issues involved in migrating PL/I applications from an Orbix 2.3-based Micro Focus mainframe solution to Orbix Mainframe 6.

This chapter discusses the following topics:

page 213
page 216
pugo 210
page 220
page 223
page 224
page 231
page 232
page 233
page 239
page 240
page 244

In this chapter

PL/I IMS Server Migration Issues	page 250
PL/I IMS Client Migration issues	page 258
PL/I CICS Server Migration Issues	page 264
PL/I CICS Client Migration Issues	page 271
Miscellaneous	page 272

Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names

Overview	This section summarizes the differences in the way that genpli and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generate level oi data names.		
	This section discusses the following topics:		
	• The genpli utility and data names		
	Orbix 6 IDL compiler and data names		
	Migration impact		
	Sample IDL		
	The genpli utility output		
	Orbix 6 IDL compiler output		
	Workaround		
	Using the -M argument		
	• In summary		
The genpli utility and data names	The Orbix 2.3.x genpli utility by default uses only the local name as the generated data name. The $-L$ and $-J$ arguments are supplied with genpli to allow you to generate module-prefixed or interface-prefixed data names. In practice these arguments are seldom used by customers. Also, genpli can only support interfaces that are defined within a single module.		
Orbix 6 IDL compiler and data names	The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler replaces the genpli utility. The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generates fully qualified names for PL/I level 01 data items. This means that it includes both module and interface names as prefixes in PL/I data names. It can therefore support any level of scoping in IDL members (that is, multiple levels of nested modules and interfaces).		
	The ability of the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler to generate fully qualified names ensures the uniqueness of each generated name when, for example, the same operation name or attribute is used at a different scope within an IDL member.		

Migration impact	Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generates data names that are different from those generated by genpli, for example, if the -J and -L arguments are not supplied to generate PL/I code from a given interface, or if the generated name has to be truncated due to the PL/I restriction on the length of data names. By default, the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler provides the same functionality as the -L and -J arguments provided with genpli. The -M argument provided with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler can be used to generate code similar to that generated by genpli without the -L and -J arguments.				
Sample IDL	<pre>Consider the following IDL for example: //IDL interface grid { void set(in short n, in short m, in long value); };</pre>				
The genpli utility output	The genpli utility generates the following PL/I code, based on the preceding IDL:				
	dcl 1 idl set type based,				
	3 n	fixed bin(15)	init(0),		
	3 m	fixed bin(15)	init(0),		
	3 ldl_Value	lixed dec(8,2)	init(0);		
Orbix 6 IDL compiler output	bix 6 IDL compiler output By contrast, the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generates the following PL/I or based on the preceding IDL:				
	<pre>dcl 1 grid_idl_set_type based,</pre>	fixed bin(15) fixed bin(15)	<pre>init(0), init(0),</pre>		

3 idl_value

fixed dec(8,2) init(0);

Workaround	Use the $-M$ argument that is provided with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler to avoid having to make changes to your application source code. The $-M$ argument allows you to generate a mapping member that you can then use to map alternative names to your fully qualified data names. You can set these alternative names in the mapping member to be the same as the PL/I data names that are generated by genpli.
Using the -M argument	You must run the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler twice with the $-M$ argument. The first run generates the mapping member, complete with the fully qualified names and the alternative name mappings. Initially, the alternative name mappings are the same as the fully qualified names, so you must manually edit the mapping member to change the alternative names to the names that you want to use. Then run the $-M$ argument again, this time to generate your PL/I include member complete with the alternative data names that you have set up in the specified mapping member.
	Refer to the PL/I Programmer's Guide and Reference for an example of how to use the $-M$ argument.
In summary	Affects both clients and servers. Requires use of the described workaround or code changes.

Maximum Length of PL/I Data Names

Overview	This section summarizes the differences in the way that genpli and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler process IDL identifier names that exceed 30 characters.		
	This section discusses the following topics:		
	The genpli utility and long data names		
	Problems with the genpli method		
	Orbix 6 IDL compiler solution		
	Migration impact		
	Sample IDL		
	The genpli utility generated data names		
	Orbix 6 IDL compiler generated data names		
	• In summary		
The genpli utility and long data names	Because genpli only supports the PL/I for MVS & VM compiler, a 31-character restriction is placed on the length of data names. The method used by genpli to generate data names for identifiers exceeding 31 characters is to truncate the identifier name to the first 27 characters and attaches a four-character numeric suffix, starting at 0000.		
Problems with the genpli method	This method is prone to problems if the original IDL for a completed application has to be subsequently modified, and the modifications involve IDL identifiers exceeding 31 characters being added mapped to member names. In such a case, the regenerated suffixes for the various data names do not match the original suffixes generated. This results in customers having to make undesirable source code changes.		
Orbix 6 IDL compiler solution	To avoid this problem, the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler implements a new method. This new method ensures that the same suffix is always regenerated for a particular data name.		

Migration impact	The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler method generates completely different suffixes than the genpli suffixes for customer applications where such a scenario applies.		
	The following example illustrates these changes.		
Sample IDL	Consider the following IDL:		
	<pre>// IDL interface longname{ struct complex { long</pre>		
	<pre>thisisAReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureExten sionAtTheEnd; long</pre>		
	yetAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFeatureEx tension;		
	<pre>IOng ThirdLastYetAnotherReallyLongFeatureNamewithAnotherReallyLongFea tureExtension;</pre>		
	<pre>}; void initialise(); void op1(in complex ii); complex op2(in complex ii, inout complex io, out complex oo);</pre>		

```
};
```

The genpli utility generated data names

The ${\tt genpli}$ utility generates data names as follows based on the preceding IDL:

dcl 1 op1_type based,		
5 thisIsAReallyLongFeatureNam0003	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
5 yetAnotherReallyLongFeature0004	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
5 ThirdLastYetAnotherReallyLo0005	fixed bin(31)	init(0);
dcl 1 op2_type based,		
3 ii,		
5 thisIsAReallyLongFeatureNam0006	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
5 yetAnotherReallyLongFeature0007	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
5 ThirdLastYetAnotherReallyLo0008	fixed bin(31)	init(0);
3 io,		
5 thisIsAReallyLongFeatureNam0009	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
5 yetAnotherReallyLongFeature0010	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
5 ThirdLastYetAnotherReallyLo0011	fixed bin(31)	init(0);
3 00,		
5 thisIsAReallyLongFeatureNam0012	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
5 yetAnotherReallyLongFeature0013	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
5 ThirdLastYetAnotherReallyLo0014	fixed bin(31)	init(0);
3 result,		
5 thisIsAReallyLongFeatureNam0015	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
5 yetAnotherReallyLongFeature0016	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
5 ThirdLastYetAnotherReallyLo0017	fixed bin(31)	init(0);

Orbix 6 IDL compiler generated data names

The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generates data names as follows based on the preceding IDL: $\label{eq:integral}$

dcl	<pre>1 longname_op1_type based, 3 ii,</pre>		
	5 thisIsAReallyLongFeatureNa e658	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
	5 yetAnotherReallyLongFeatur 7628	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
	5 ThirdLastYetAnotherReallyL_e278	fixed bin(31)	init(0);
dcl	1 longname_op2_type based,		
	3 ii,		
	5 thisIsAReallyLongFeatureNa_e658	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
	5 yetAnotherReallyLongFeatur_7628	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
	5 ThirdLastYetAnotherReallyL_e278	fixed bin(31)	init(0);
	3 io,		
	5 thisIsAReallyLongFeatureNa e658	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
	5 yetAnotherReallyLongFeatur 7628	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
	5 ThirdLastYetAnotherReallyL_e278	fixed bin(31)	init(0);
	3 00,		
	5 thisIsAReallyLongFeatureNa e658	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
	5 yetAnotherReallyLongFeatur 7628	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
	5 ThirdLastYetAnotherReallyL_e278	fixed bin(31)	init(0);
	3 result,		
	5 thisIsAReallyLongFeatureNa e658	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
	5 yetAnotherReallyLongFeatur 7628	fixed bin(31)	init(0),
	5 ThirdLastYetAnotherReallyL e278	fixed bin(31)	init(0);

In summary

Affects clients and servers where IDL identifiers exceed 31 characters. Requires code changes.

IDL Constant Definitions Mapped to Fully Qualified Names

~	
Ove	rview
•••	

IDL constant definitions are mapped, in Orbix 6, to fully gualified data names, because the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler can process any level of scoping in IDL members (that is, multiple levels of nested modules and interfaces). Therefore, the same constant names can be used at different scopes, and uniqueness of data names is imperative.

This section discusses the following topics:

- ٠ IDL output comparison
- **Migration impact**
- Sample IDL
- The Orbix 6 IDL compiler mapping for constants
- Legacy support
- In summary

dcl 1 FQN consts,

dcl 1 FQN consts,

3 localname...

3 localname...

IDL output comparison

module level

Constant at interface level

Table 15 lists the differences between the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler and the genpli mapping for IDL constant definitions:

	Orbix 6 IDL Compiler	genpli Utility
Global constant at IDL member level	dcl 1 global_ <i>FQN</i> _consts, 3 <i>localname</i>	dcl 1 global_TEST_consts, 3 <i>localname</i>
Global constant at	dcl 1 FON consts.	dcl 1 <i>modulename</i> module consts.

Table 15:	PL/I	Compiler	Output	for ID	L Cons	tant	Definitions
-----------	------	----------	--------	--------	--------	------	-------------

In the preceding example, FON represents the fully qualified name for the module or interface where the constant is defined.

dcl 1 modulename module consts,

3 localname...

dcl 1 interfacename consts,

3 localname...

Migration impact	The module keyword that is generated by genpli is not used in Orbix 6, because there is support for more than one level of module. With genpli, only one level of module is supported
	Note: The global keyword is still used, but in the case of genpli, refers to all constant definitions defined in the Interface Repository. In the case of Orbix 6 it refers to all constants defined at global scope in the IDL member being processed.
	Note: The Interface Repository server is not required by the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler when generating PL/I definitions from IDL. For further details refer to "Interface Repository server" on page 272.
Sample IDL	Consider the following IDL member, called TEST, which defines four constants with the same name— myconstant —at different levels:
	//test.idl
	<pre>const long myconstant = 1;</pre>
	module ml
	<pre>const long myconstant = 1;</pre>
	interface fred
	{
	<pre>const long myconstant = 1; yoid mycon();</pre>
	};
	module m2
	{
	interface fred
	const long myconstant = 1;
	void myop();
	};

}; };

The Orbix 6 IDL compiler mapping for constants

The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler mapping for the constants results in the following data names:

/*		*/
/* Constants in root scope:		*/
<pre>/* dcl 1 global_TEST_consts ,</pre>	fixed bin(31)	init(1);
/*		/*/ */
dcl 1 m1_consts , 3 myconstant	fixed bin(31)	init(1);
/*		*/ */
dcl 1 m1_fred_consts , 3 myconstant	fixed bin(31)	init(1);
/*		*/ */
<pre>dcl 1 m1_m2_fred_consts ,</pre>	fixed bin(31)	init(1);

Legacy support

It is not feasible to provide full legacy support in this case. However, you can use the -M argument with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler to control the *FQN* (Fully Qualified Name) shown in the preceding example. You can also use the -o argument with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler to determine the name of the generated include member, which defaults to the IDL member name when it is first generated.

Refer to the *PL/I Programmer's Guide and Reference* for an example of how to use the -M and -O arguments.

In summary

Affects clients and servers. Requires code changes where constants are used.

Typecode Name and Length Identifiers

Overview	 This sections summarizes the different output for genpli and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler for typecode and typecode length data names. This section discusses the following topics: The genpli utility output Orbix 6 IDL compiler output Migration impact
The genpli utility output	The typecodes and typecode length names generated by genpli used the names <i>interfacename_type</i> and <i>interfacename_type_length</i> . This is not suitable for a situation where an IDL member contains multiple nested levels of modules and interfaces, because unique data names can not be generated in this case.
Orbix 6 IDL compiler output	Because the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler can process any level of scoping in an IDL member (that is, multiple levels of nested modules and interfaces), the generated data names are of the form <i>idlmembername_type</i> and <i>idlmembername_type_length</i> . This ensures the uniqueness of the data names.
Migration impact	 However, this has a migration impact if either of the following apply: IDL member names are different from the interface names they contain. More than one interface is defined in an IDL member. Refer to "IDL Member names Different from Interface Names" on page 227 for details of the migration impact. Refer to "More than One Interface in an IDL Member" on page 229 for details of the migration impact.

Include Member names Based on the IDL Member name

Overview	Include member names in Orbix 6 are generated based on the IDL member name instead of being based on the interface name, as is the case with genpli. The reason for this change is because the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler can process any level of scoping in IDL members (that is, multiple levels of nested modules and interfaces).	
	This section discusses the following topics:	
	The genpli utility	
	Orbix 6 IDL compiler	
	Sample IDL	
	Problem with the genpli utility	
	Orbix 6 IDL compiler solution	
	Migration impact	
The genpli utility	Include member names are generated based on the interface name with genpli.	
Orbix 6 IDL compiler	Include member names are generated based on the IDL member name. This is because the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler can process any level of scoping in IDL members (that is, multiple levels of nested modules and interfaces). Therefore, because the same interface name might be defined at different levels within the same IDL member, this renders it impossible to base include member names on interface names.	

//mvidl module m1 { interface fred { void myop(); }; module m2 { interface fred { void myop(); }; }; }; Problem with the genpli utility The genpli utility can not process correctly the preceding IDL, because it contains more than one level of module. If the interface name is used to generate the include member name, it generates a set of PL/I include members for each interface defined. But because both interfaces share the same name, which is fred in the preceding example, the generation of one set of include members overwrites the other. **Orbix 6 IDL compiler solution** The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generates PL/I include member names based on the IDL member name, which is myidl in the preceding example. Therefore, the definitions for all the interfaces contained within this IDL member are produced in the myidl include members. (This is also how the IDL compiler generates C++ and Java files.)

Sample IDL

For example, consider the following IDL member called myidl:

Migration impact

This has a migration impact if either of the following apply:

- IDL member names are different from the interface names they contain.
- More than one interface is defined in an IDL member.

The migration impact for each of these situations is described in the following subsections;.

Note: The Typecode and typecode length data name migration issue is very similar to the include member names based on interface and module name issue, hence these scenarios are dealt with in only one section.

IDL Member names Different from Interface Names

In This Section

This section discusses the following topics:

- Sample IDL
- Generated include member name comparison table
- Genpli utility-generated include member names
- Orbix 6 IDL compiler-generated include member names
- Migration impact
- In summary

Sample IDL

Consider the following IDL member called $\ensuremath{\mathsf{GRID}}$, which defines an interface called $\ensuremath{\mathsf{fred}}$:

```
//grid.idl
interface fred
{
    void myop(in long mylong);
};
```

Generated include member name comparison table

The preceding IDL member results in the following include members being generated:

Table 16: PL/I Compiler Output Comparison GRID Include Member Names

The genpli Utility	Orbix 6
FREDD	GRIDD
FREDM	GRIDM
FREDR	GRIDL
FREDT	GRIDT
FREDX	GRIDX

Genpli utility-generated include member names	In the case of the genpli utility, the generated include Member names are based on the interface name, which is fred in the preceding example.
Orbix 6 IDL compiler-generated include member names	In the case of the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler, the generated include member names are based on the IDL member name, which is grid in the preceding example.
Migration impact	If your IDL member name is not the same as the interface name it contains you can use the -o argument with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler to map the name of the generated PL/I include members (which, in Orbix 6, is based by default on the IDL member name) to an alternative name if your IDL member name is not the same as the interface names it contains. This means you can avoid having to change the <code>%include</code> statements (for example, from <code>%include</code> FRED to <code>%include</code> GRID) in your application source code.
	Refer to the PL/I Programmer's Guide and Reference for an example of how to use the -0 argument.
In summary	Affects clients and servers. Requires minor code change or use of the described workaround.

More than One Interface in an IDL Member

In this section	 This section discusses the following topics: The genpli utility Orbix 6 IDL compiler Sample IDL IDL output comparison Migration impact In summary 	
The genpli utility	The genpli utility generates a set of include members for each interface definition, and bases the name for each set of include members on the associated interface name.	
Orbix 6 IDL compiler	The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler generates only one set of include members for an IDL member, and it bases the name for that set of include members on the IDL member name. If an IDL member contains N interfaces (where N is greater than one), your existing application code now contains $N-1$ redundant %include statements.	
Sample IDL	<pre>For example, consider the following IDL member, called GRID, which contains the two interfaces called grid and block: // grid.idl interface grid { void sizeofgrid(in long mysizel, in long mysize2); }; interface block { void area(in long myarea); };</pre>	

IDL output comparison	The differences in the way genpli and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler process the preceding IDL can be outlined as follows:	
	Table 17: PL/I Compiler Deprecated Replacements	IDL Generated Members and Their
	The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler	The genpli utility
	Generates only one set of include members that contain all the definitions for all interfaces contained within the IDL member. The include member names are based on the IDL member name. For example: GRIDD GRIDD GRIDT GRIDT GRIDX	Generates a set of include members for each interface, based on each interface name. For example: GRIDD, BLOCKD GRIDR, BLOCKR GRIDM, BLOCKM GRIDT, BLOCKT GRIDX, BLOCKX
Migration impact	Based on the preceding example, the with the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler. There pertaining to these must be removed	BLOCK include members are redundant fore, the %include statements from the application code.

In summary

Affects clients and servers. Requires minor code change.

Reserved PL/I Keywords for Module or Interface Names

Overview	This section illustrates the different ways that $genpli$ and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler treat PL/I keywords used as module or interface names.	
	Note: The Orbix 6 IDL compiler supports the PL/I-reserved words pertaining to the IBM PL/I for MVS & VM version 1.1.1 and Enterprise PL/I compilers.	
	This section discusses the following topics:	
	The genpli utility	
	Orbix 6 IDL compiler	
	Migration impact	
	• In summary	
The genpli utility	If a reserved PL/I keyword is used as an IDL interface or module name, it is not treated as a reserved word by genpli.	
Orbix 6 IDL compiler	If a reserved PL/I keyword is used as an IDL interface or module name, it is treated as a reserved word by the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler.	
Migration impact	This has a migration impact for any customers that use reserved PL/I keywords as IDL interface or module names. If any customers are using reserved PL/I keywords, source code changes are required to their applications to cater for IDL- prefixed names that are generated for identifiers in Orbix 6.	
In summary	Affects clients and servers where module or interface names are reserved PL/I keywords. Requires code change or use of the workaround described in "Fully Qualified Level 1 Data Names" on page 213 to resolve this issue down to the operation names level.	

Orbix PL/I Error Checking

Overview	 This section summarizes the different between genpli and the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler in regard to the CHECK_ERRORS function. This section discusses the following topics: The genpli utility The Orbix 6 IDL compiler Migration impact In summary 	
The genpli utility	The PL/I CHECK_ERRORS function is generated by genpli for each server.	
The Orbix 6 IDL compiler	In Orbix 6, the member that contains the CHECK_ERRORS function is placed into a static member called CHKERRS.	
Migration impact	It is no longer necessary to generate an IDL-dependent member for error checking. If your implementation code contains a <code>%include interfacenameR;</code> statement, you must update it to read as <code>%include CHKERRS;</code> instead.	
In summary	Affects clients and servers. Requires minor code change.	

CORBA Object Location and Binding

Overview	This section summarizes the differences between mechanisms and Orbix 6 object location mechan	Orbix 2.3.x object location isms.
In this section	This section discusses the following topics:	
	Migration Overview and Example	page 234
	Naming Service	page 236
	Object-String Conversion	page 238

Migration Overview and Example

In this section	 This section discusses the following topics: Migration impact Orbix 2.3.x object location mechanisms Orbix 6 object location mechanisms Orbix 2.3.x object location mechanism example
Migration impact	Calls to the OBJSET API which rely on a fabricated object reference are illegal in Orbix 6. This API has been deprecated. The recommended replacement API is STR2OBJ (as specified in the PL/I OMG specification).
Orbix 2.3.x object location mechanisms	One way to locate an object in an Orbix 2.3.x application is to use the API OBJSET (equivalent to _bind() in C++), with a fabricated object reference constructed from the host name and server name in an Orbix object key, and the port information in the daemon. The daemon uses this information to locate (and activate if requested) the correct server. The server can then use the marker to locate the correct object.
Orbix 6 object location mechanisms	 If the application is calling OBJSET with the fabricated object reference (the application can still use it with an IOR or corbaloc) it must be replaced it with one of the following object location mechanisms: Naming service (batch only), see "Naming Service" on page 236. Object-string conversion, see "Object-String Conversion" on page 238. Calls to OBJRIR (batch only), see the <i>PL/I Programmer's Guide and Reference</i>. All these alternatives are based on the use of CORBA standard interoperable object references (IORs), the difference being in where the IORs are stored and how they are retrieved by the client application.
Orbix 2.3.x object location mechanism example

Example of the Orbix 2.3.x object location mechanism:

object_name=':\pluto:grid:::IR:grid '; call objset(object_name,obj_ref);

Naming Service

Overview	The Naming Service is easy to understand and use if the application's naming graph is not too complex. The triplet of <i>markerName</i> , <i>serverName</i> , <i>hostName</i> used by the OBJSET API to locate an object, is replaced by a simple <i>name</i> \ in the Naming Service.			
	This section discusses the following topics:			
	Access to the Naming Service			
	Resolving object names			
	• URL	URL syntax and IOR configuration		
Access to the Naming Service	All applications should use the interoperable Naming Service, which provides access to future Naming Service implementations.			
	Access to drawback of failure retrieve in	the Naming Service can easily be wrapped. The only potential in using the Naming Service is that it might become a single point or performance bottleneck. If you use the Naming Service only to itial object references, these problems are unlikely to arise.		
Resolving object names	An object's name is an abstraction of the object location — the location details are stored in the Naming Service. Use the following steps to resolve Object names:			
	Step	Action		
	1	Call OBTRIDE with NameService as its argument. An initial		

-	reference to the Naming Service is obtained.
2	The client uses the Naming Service to resolve the names of CORBA objects and receives object references in return.

URL syntax and IOR configuration

The URL syntax that the interoperable Naming Service provides makes it easier to configure IORs—and is similar to _bind() by letting you specify host, port, and well known object key in readable format. An example of the syntax for both types is outlined as follows.

• Stringified IOR syntax example:

"IOR:004301EF100..."

URL type IOR syntax example:

"corbaloc::1.2@myhost:3075/NamingService"

With the URL syntax, corbaloc is the protocol name, the IIOP version number is 1.2, the host name is myhost, and the port number is 3075.

Note: Orbix 6 requires you to register a stringified IOR against a well known key with the Orbix 6 locator, which centralizes the use of stringified IORs in a single place, and lets you widely distribute readable URLs for clients.

Object-String Conversion

In This Section	 This section discusses the following topics: Migration impact using OBJSET CORBA-compliant string-object conversion functions 	
Migration impact using OBJSET	If the application is passing a fabricated object string (equivalent to $_bind()$ in C++) as its first parameter to <code>OBJSET</code> , this string must now be of one of the following formats:	
	• a stringified interoperable object reference (IOR).	
	• a corbaloc formatted URL string.	
	• an itmfaloc formatted URL string.	
	Refer to the STRT2OBJ API in the <i>PL/I Programmers Guide Reference</i> for more details.	
CORBA-compliant string-object conversion functions	The PL/I runtime offers two CORBA-compliant string-object conversion APIs: STR20BJ OBJ2STR	

CORBA Include Member Additions

Overview	 There have been several additions to the supplied CORBA include member. This section discusses the following topics: Migration impact Workaround
Migration impact	There is a possibility that some of the new identifiers might conflict with those defined in you application. For a complete list of identifiers, please refer to the supplied include members located in <i>orbixhlq</i> .INCLUDE.PLINCL(CORBA).
Workaround	It might be necessary to change some of your PL/I data names if they conflict with any of the new data names added to the PL/I CORBA include member.

API Migration Issues

In this section

This section contains the following subsections:

Deprecated APIs	page 241
PODSTAT in Orbix 6	page 242
PODEXEC and User Exception parameters	page 243

Deprecated APIs

Deprecated and replacement APIs

Table 18 provides a list of the PL/I APIs that are deprecated in OrbixMainframe 6. In some cases, an API has been replaced with another. This isoutlined, where applicable.

Deprecated APIs	Replacement APIs
OBJGET	OBJ2STR
OBJGETM	OBJGTID
OBJGETO	Not replaced
OBJLEN	Not replaced
OBJLENO	Not replaced
OBJSET	STR2OBJ
OBJSETM	Not replaced
PODALOC	MEMALOC
PODEBUG	MEMDBUG
PODEXEC (3 parameters)	PODEXEC (4 parameters)
PODFREE	MEMFREE
PODHOST	Not Replaced
PODINIT	PODRUN
PODRASS	PODERR
PODREGI	PODREG + OBJNEW

 Table 18: Deprecated PL/I APIs and Their Replacements

Refer to the *PL/I Programmer's Guide and Reference* for full details of all the PL/I APIs supported.

PODSTAT in Orbix 6

Overview	 The PODSTAT API is not optional in Orbix 6. This section discusses the following topics: PODSTAT functionality Orbix 2.3.x and PODSTAT Orbix 6 and PODSTAT Migration impact Workaround 		
PODSTAT functionality	The PODSTAT API is used to register the POD_STATUS_INFORMATION block with the PL/I runtime. This structure (POD_STATUS_INFORMATION) is defined in the CORBA supplied include member and allows the runtime to report exceptions.		
Orbix 2.3.x and PODSTAT	In Orbix 2.3.x, if PODSTAT is not called and the PL/I runtime encounters an exception, the runtime doesn't exit, but just ignores the exception.		
Orbix 6 and PODSTAT	In Orbix 6, this is not the case. When the Orbix 6 PL/I runtime encounters an exception, and the POD_STATUS_INFORMATION block is not registered with the runtime, that is, the PODSTAT API is not called, the runtime exits.		
Migration impact	This change only affects applications that don't call the PODSTAT API, and that encounter a runtime. In this situation the PL/I runtime outputs the following message and exits completely: An exception has occourred but PODSTAT has not been called. Place the PODSTAT API call in your application, compile and rerun. Exiting now.		
Workaround	 To workaround this problem perform the following steps: Place the PODSTAT API call in your application. Recompile and run the application. 		

PODEXEC and User Exception parameters

In this section	 This section discusses the following topics: PODEXEC in Orbix 2.3.x PODEXEC in Orbix 6 Migration impact In summary 	
PODEXEC in Orbix 2.3.x	The PODEXEC function in Orbix 2.3.x takes three parameters.	
PODEXEC in Orbix 6	The PODEXEC function in Orbix 6 takes four parameters instead of three. The fourth parameter is the user exception identifier.	
Migration impact	Any existing application code that calls PODEXEC must be modified to include this extra parameter. This change has been introduced to comply with the OMG specification for PODEXEC.	
	For operations which do not have user expectations, the fourth parameter is no_user_exceptions.	
	For operations which can return a user exception, the fourth parameter is addr (IFNAME_user_exceptions) where IFNAME is the first six characters of your interface name (or the name specified by the -o argument in the IDL compiler if it is used).	
In summary	Affects PL/I clients only. Requires minor code change.	

Server Accessor (Z Member)

In this section

This section discusses the differences between the Orbix 2.3.x server implementation and the Orbix 6 server implementation in regard to the server accessor (Z member).

This section discusses the following topics:

- Migration impact
- Migration sample IDL
- Orbix 2.3.x compiler output
- Orbix 6 compiler output
- Contents of the DISPINIT member

Migration impact

For Orbix 6 applications, the server accessor is replaced. A new include member, DISPINIT, has been added to the server implementation (that is, the *idlmembernameI* member) to replace server accessor functionality. In Orbix 2.3.x applications, genpli generates the server accessor (that is, the *idlmembernameZ* member). The Orbix 6 IDL compiler does not generate an *idlmembernameZ* member. The *idlmembernameI* member is coded differently to the Orbix 2.3.x server implementation. These differences are:

• Every Orbix 6 server implementation requires this definition which must be placed after the procedure statement.:

DISPTCH: ENTRY;

- The Orbix 6 server implementation has no parameters.
- For Orbix 6 the operation declaration for operations has been moved into the DISPINIT member.

• For Orbix 6 a new include statement for the include member, DISPINIT, has been added to the server implementation. The DISPINIT member contains the core functionality of the server accessor, that is, the call to PODREQ and the extraction of the operation name, which is used by the select statement in the select include member.

Note: Customers who are manually editing Orbix 2.3.x server implementations when migrating to Orbix 6 need to be aware of the differences in the two implementations that are described in the preceding four bullet points.

Migration sample IDL

Consider the following IDL, called simple,

```
module Simple
{
    interface SimpleObject
    {
        void
        call_me();
    };
};
```

Orbix 2.3.x compiler output	Server mainline output for the simple interface, SIMPLEZ, with the Orbix 2.3.x IDL compiler (for Batch) is as follows:		
	<pre>SIMPLEZ: PROC; /*The following line enables the POD to link into this procedure*/ DISPTCH: ENTRY;</pre>		
	dcl operation	char(256)	init('');
	dcl operation_length	fixed bin(31)	init(256);
	dcl SIMPLEI	ext entry(char	(*));
	dcl addr	builtin;	
	dcl low	builtin;	
	dcl sysnull	builtin;	
	%include CORBA; %include SIMPLER;		
	<pre>call podreq(reqinfo); if check_errors('podreq') ^= comp</pre>	<pre>c); odreq') ^= completion_status_yes then return;</pre>	
	<pre>call strget(operation_name,</pre>		
			es then return;
	END SIMPLEZ;		

Server implementation output for the simple interface, SIMPLEI, with the Orbix 2.3.x IDL compiler (for Batch and CICS) is as follows:

Note: The IMS server implementation is identical to batch and CICS except that it includes the extra line:

%include IMSPCB;

Example 8: Server implementation output for the simple interface, SIMPLEI generated by genpli

SIMPLEI:	PROC (OPERATION);		
dcl OPERA	ATION	char(*);	
dcl addr		builtin;	
dcl low		builtin;	
dcl sysn	ull		
	builtin;		
%include	CORBA;		
%include	SIMPLER;		
%include	SIMPLEM;		
/*======	======== Start of globa	l user code ============	==*/
/*======	======= End of global	user code =============	==*/
%include	SIMPLED;		
/*			*/
/*			*/
/* Proce	edures for Operations		*/
/*			*/
/*			*/
/*			*/
/* Opera	ación : cali_me		^/ +/
proc_cal	l_me: PROC(P_ARGS);		/
dcl p_a	args	ptr;	
dcl l a	args aligned based(p_args	;)	
1.1		like call_me_type;	-a. 7
/*====== /*======	======= Start of operation ======== End of operation	n specific code ====================================	==*/
end proc	_call_me;		
end SIMP	LEI;		

Orbix 6 compiler output	Server implementation output for the simple interface, SIMPLEI, with the Orbix 6 IDL compiler (for Batch, CICS and IMS) is as follows:		
	Example 9: Server implementation output for the simple interface, SIMPLEI generated by the Orbix 6 IDL compiler (Sheet 1 of 2)		
	SIMPLEI: PROC;		
	<pre>/*The following line enables the runtime to call this procedure */ DISPTCH: ENTRY;</pre>		
	dcl (addr,low,sysnull) builtin;		
	<pre>%include CORBA; %include CHKERRS; %include SIMPLEM; %include DISPINIT;</pre>		
	<pre>/* ====================================</pre>		
	/* Dispatcher : select(operation) */ /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /		
	%include SIMPLED;		
	/**/ /* Interface: */ /* Simple/SimpleObject */ /* */		
	/* Mapped name: */ /* Simple_SimpleObject */ /* */		
	/* Inherits interfaces:		
	/* Operation: call_me */ /* Mapped name: call_me */ /* homemate: Vall_me */		
	/* Returns: void */		
	<pre>proc_Simple_SimpleObject_c_c904: PROC(p_args);</pre>		

Example 9: Server implementation output for the simple interface, SIMPLEI generated by the Orbix 6 IDL compiler (Sheet 2 of 2)

Contents of the DISPINIT member The content

The contents of the DISPINIT Member are:

Example 10: The contents of the DISPINIT Member

```
/*Copyright 2002 IONA Technologies PLC. All Rights Reserved.
                                            */
/*
                                            */
/* Member : DISPINIT
                                            */
/* Purpose : Retrieve the current server request and operation. */
/* reginfo is used to store information about the current request*/
dcl 1 reginfo,
                   ptr
ptr
    3 interface name
                                 init(sysnull()),
    3 operation name
                                 init(sysnull()),
    3 principal
                                 init(sysnull()),
                      ptr
    3 target
                      ptr
                                 init(sysnull());
dcl operation
                      char(256);
dcl operation length
                      fixed bin(31) init(256);
call podreg(reginfo);
if check errors ('podreg') ^= completion status yes then return;
call strget (operation name,
        operation,
        operation length);
if check errors ('strget') ^= completion status yes then return;
```

PL/I IMS Server Migration Issues

Overview	This section describes the source code changes require PL/I IMS Orbix 2.3.x servers to PL/I IMS Orbix 6 server	This section describes the source code changes required when migrating PL/I IMS Orbix 2.3.x servers to PL/I IMS Orbix 6 servers.	
	Note: This section must be read in conjunction with migration issues outlined in this document.	Note: This section must be read in conjunction with the other PL/I migration issues outlined in this document.	
In this section	This section discusses the following topics:		
	Server Mainline Module	page 251	
	Access to the Program Communication Block	page 256	

Server Mainline Module

Overview	In Orbix 2.3.x for IMS, a combined server mainline and accessor is generated for all IMS PL/I server programs, as well as an optional server implementation. In Orbix 6, by contrast, a server mainline (required) and an optional combined server accessor and implementation is generated.		
	This section discusses the following topics:		
	Migration impact		
	Migration sample IDL		
	Orbix 2.3.x compiler output		
	Orbix 6 IDL compiler output		
Migration impact	The migration impact is that every Orbix 2.3.x IMS PL/I server mainline must be regenerated using the Orbix 6 IDL compiler. Refer to the <i>PL/I Programmer's Guide and Reference</i> for more details of compiler arguments.		
Migration sample IDL	Consider the following IDL, called simple,		
	<pre>module Simple { interface SimpleObject { void call_me(); }; };</pre>		

Orbix 2.3.x compiler output	Server mainline output for the simple interface, SIMPLEZ, with the Orbix 2.3.x IDL compiler is as follows:			
	Example 11: Server Mainline Output for the Simple Interface, SIMPLEZ (Sheet 1 of 2)			
	SIMPLEZ: PROC OPTIONS (MAIN, NOEXEC	OPS);		
	/*The following line enables the POD to link to this procedure*/			
	DISPTCH: ENTRY;			
	dcl operation dcl operation_length dcl emptv0	char(256) fixed bin(31) bit(1)	<pre>init(''); init(256); init('0'B);</pre>	
			(+))-	
	ACI SIMPLEI	ext entry(cnar	(^));	
	dcl addr	builtin;		
	dcl low builtin;			
	der Syshurr	burrern,		
	%include CORBA; %include SIMPLER;			
	dcl ws_interface dcl ws_interface_len	char(256); fixed bin(31)	init(256);	
	alloc pod_status_information set(<pre>set(pod_status_ptr);</pre>		
	<pre>call podstat(pod_status_ptr); if check_errors('podstat') ^= com</pre>	pletion_status_	yes then return;	
	<pre>do while (^emptyQ); call podreq(reqinfo); if check_errors('podreq') ^= completion_status_yes then return;</pre>			
	<pre>call strget(interface_name,ws_interface,ws_interface_len); if check_errors('strget') ^= completion_status_yes then return;</pre>			
	call strget(operation_name,			
	operation length):			
	if check_errors('strget') ^= completion_status_yes then return;			

Example 11: Server Mainline Output for the Simple Interface, SIMPLEZ (Sheet 2 of 2)

```
select(ws_interface);
   when('Simple/SimpleObject') call SIMPLEI(operation);
   otherwise emptyQ='1'B; /* multi-tran test for IMS status QC*/
   end;
end;
free pod_status_information;
END SIMPLEZ;
```

Orbix 6 IDL compiler output

The compiler output for the Orbix 6 IDL compiler produces one module for the simple interface: a server mainline, SIMPLEV. If the -s argument is supplied, a skeleton server implementation module, SIMPLEI, is also generated.

By default, the Orbix 6 IDL compiler generates an <code>io_pcb_ptr</code> and an <code>alt_pcb_ptr</code> parameter, and then the number of additional <code>pcb</code> pointers specified on the command line. To aid migration of Orbix 2.3 PL/I server code to Orbix 6, you can specify the <code>-TIMSG</code> option with the Orbix IDL compiler, to prevent the generation of <code>io_pcb_ptr</code> and <code>alt_pcb_ptr</code> identifiers.

Example 12: The Server Mainline, SIMPLEV, for the simple interface (Sheet 1 of 2)

SIMPLEV. PROC (IO PCB PTR. ALT PCB PTR) OPTIONS (MAIN NOEXECOPS) :

0			
dcl	(io_pcb_ptr,alt_pcb_ptr)	ptr;	
dcl	arg_list	char(01)	init('');
dcl	arg_list_len	fixed bin(31)	init(0);
dcl	orb name	char(10) i	<pre>nit('simple orb');</pre>
dcl	orb_name_len	fixed bin(31)	init(10);
dcl	srv_name	char(256) var	;
dcl	server_name	char(07)	<pre>init('simple ');</pre>
dcl	server_name_len	fixed bin(31)	init(6);
dcl	Simple_SimpleObject_objid	char(27)	
:	init('Simple/SimpleObject_ob	ject ');	
dcl	Simple_SimpleObject_obj	ptr;	
dcl	(addr,length,low,sysnull)	builtin;	

Example 12: The Server Mainline, SIMPLEV, for the simple interface (Sheet 2 of 2)

```
%include CORBA;
%include CHKERRS;
%include IMSPCB;
%include SIMPLET;
%include SIMPLEX;
pcblist.io pcb ptr = io pcb ptr;
pcblist.alt pcb ptr = alt pcb ptr;
pcblist.num db pcbs = 0;
alloc pod status information set (pod status ptr);
call podstat (pod status ptr);
if check errors ('podstat') ^= completion status yes then return;
/* Initialize the server connection to the ORB
                                                                */
call orbargs(arg list, arg list len, orb name, orb name len);
if check errors ('orbargs') ^= completion status yes then return;
call podsrvr(server name, server name len);
if check errors('podsrvr') ^= completion status yes then return;
/* Register interface : Simple/SimpleObject
                                                                * /
call podreg(addr(Simple SimpleObject interface));
if check errors('podreg') ^= completion status yes then return;
call objnew(server name,
            Simple SimpleObject intf,
            Simple SimpleObject objid,
            Simple SimpleObject obj);
if check errors('objnew') ^= completion status yes then return;
/* Server is now ready to accept requests
call podrun;
if check errors ('podrun') ^= completion status yes then return;
call objrel(Simple SimpleObject obj);
if check errors ('objrel') ^= completion status yes then return;
free pod status information;
END SIMPLEV;
```

The server implementation, SIMPLEI, for the simple interface is as follows:

Example 13: The Server Implementation, SIMPLEI, for the simple Interface

```
SIMPLEI: PROC;
/*The following line enables the runtime to call this procedure*/
DISPTCH: ENTRY;
dcl (addr, low, sysnull) builtin;
%include CORBA;
%include CHKERRS;
%include IMSPCB;
%include SIMPLEM;
%include DISPINIT;
/*-----
                                        __*/
/* Dispatcher : select(operation)
                                         */
/*-----*/
%include SIMPLED;
/*_____
                                         _*/
                                         */
/* Interface:
/* Simple/SimpleObject
                                         */
/*
                                         */
/* Mapped name:
                                         */
/* Simple SimpleObject
                                         */
/*
                                         */
/* Inherits interfaces:
                                         */
/* (none)
                                         */
/*-----
                                        __*/
/* Operation: call me
                                         */
/* Mapped name: call me
                                         */
                                         */
/* Arguments: None
/* Returns: void
                                         */
/*_____
proc Simple SimpleObject c c904: PROC (p args);
dcl p args
              ptr;
dcl 1 args
               aligned based(p args)
               like Simple SimpleObject c ba77 type;
/* ======== Start of operation specific code ========= */
/* ======== End of operation specific code ========= */
END proc Simple SimpleObject c c904;
END SIMPLEI;
```

Access to the Program Communication Block

In This Section	This section discusses the following topics:		
	Server Implementation Code		
	Server Mainline Code		
	The Format of IMSPCB		
Server Implementation Code	Orbix 6 IDL compiler output server implementation code has access to the program communication block through the static structures stored in IMSPCB.		
Server Mainline Code	Orbix 6 IDL compiler output server mainline code allows access to the program communication block by setting the addresses of the PCB pointers to the structure pcblist, declared in IMSPCB. The number of database pointers is also set.		
	Note: The server implementation to access program communication block data must have an include statement for IMSPCB added if the :-S:-TIMS options are not used to generate the server implementation, that is, if the server implementation migration changes are coded manually.		
The Format of IMSPCB	IMSPCB has the format:		

/******	*****	*********
/* The PCBLIST allows a	ccess to the PCB poin	nters from anywhere*/
/* within the PL/I IMS	server code	*/
/*****	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	********
DCL 1 PCBLIST STATIC EX	Τ,	
3 IO PCB PTR	PTR	<pre>INIT(SYSNULL()),</pre>
3 ALT PCB PTR	PTR	<pre>INIT(SYSNULL()),</pre>
3 PCB PTR(64)	PTR	<pre>INIT((64)SYSNULL()),</pre>
3 NUM_DB_PCBS	FIXED BIN(31)	INIT(0);
/ / /	,	
DCL I IO_PCB BASED (PCBL	IST.IO_PCB_PTR),	
3 LTERM	CHAR (08)	,
3 FILLER	CHAR (02)	,
3 STATUS_CODE	CHAR (02)	,
3 MSG_DATE	FIXED DE	C(7,0),
3 MSG TIME	FIXED DEG	C(7,0),
3 MSG SEQ NO	FIXED BI	N(31),
3 MOD NAME	CHAR (08)	,
3 USERID	CHAR (08)	,
3 GROUP_NAME	CHAR(08)	;
רכי 1 אות הכם האפיה (הכם	מהמ מימ היג הידע ו	
DCL I ALI_FCB BASED(FCB	LISI.ALI_FCB_FIR),	<u>,</u>
3 LIERM	CHAR (US),
3 FILLER	CHAR (02)),
3 STATUS_CODE	CHAR (02);

PL/I IMS Client Migration issues

Overview	This section describes the source code changes required when migrating PL/I IMS Orbix $2.3.x$ clients to PL/I IMS Orbix 6 clients.		
	Note: This section must be read in conjunction with the oth migration issues outlined in this document.	ier PL/I	
	Note: The DISPTCH reference must be removed from client or replaced with the line %client_only='yes';. Refer to "DISP reference" on page 272 for further details.	code and TCH	
In this section	This section discusses the following topics:		
	Program Communication Block Definitions Modifications	page 259	
	DLIDATA Include Member Modifications	page 262	
	Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients	page 263	

Program Communication Block Definitions Modifications

Overview

Program communication block definitions in an Orbix 2.3.x client implementation and program communication block definitions in an Orbix 6 client implementation are not the same.

This section discusses the following topics:

- Orbix 6 client implementation sample
- Orbix 2.3 client implementation sample
- Migration impact

In Orbix 6, the program communication blocks are defined as:

```
/* The PCBLIST allows access to the PCB pointers from anywhere*/
/* within the PL/I IMS server code */
DCL 1 PCBLIST STATIC EXT,
     3 IO PCB PTR PTR INIT(SYSNULL()),
     3 ALT PCB PTR PTR INIT(SYSNULL()),
     3 PCB PTR(64) PTR INIT((64)SYSNULL()),
     3 NUM DB PCBS FIXED BIN(31) INIT(0);
DCL 1 IO PCB BASED (PCBLIST.IO PCB PTR),
     3 LTERM CHAR(08),
     3 FILLER CHAR(02),
     3 STATUS CODE CHAR(02),
      3 MSG DATE FIXED DEC(7,0),
      3 MSG TIME FIXED DEC(7,0),
      3 MSG SEO NO FIXED BIN(31),
      3 MOD NAME CHAR(08),
     3 USERID CHAR(08),
      3 GROUP NAME CHAR(08);
DCL 1 ALT PCB BASED (PCBLIST.ALT PCB PTR),
     3 LTERM CHAR(08),
     3 FILLER CHAR(02),
     3 STATUS CODE CHAR(02);
```

Orbix 6 client implementation sample

Orbix 2.3 client implementation sample

In Orbix 2.3.x the program communication blocks are defined as:

Migration impact

Migration impact is to replace the code shown in the:

Replace

with %include IMSPCB;

Replace

```
SIMPLEC: PROC(IOPCB_PTR) OPTIONS(MAIN, NOEXECOPS);
dcl iopcb_ptr ptr;
```

with

```
SIMPLEC: PROC(IO_PCB_PTR,ALT_PCB_PTR) OPTIONS(MAIN
NOEXECOPS);
dcl (io pcb ptr,alt pcb ptr) ptr;
```

Replace

```
call plitdli(three,get_unique,IOPCB_PTR,input_msg);
if tpstatus ^= '' then call write_dc_text('Segment read
failed',19);
```

with

%include GETUNIQ;

...
pcblist.io_pcb_ptr = io_pcb_ptr;
pcblist.alt_pcb_ptr = alt_pcb_ptr;
call get uniq;

DLIDATA Include Member Modifications

Overview	This subsection describes migration for the DLIDATA include member from Orbix 2.3. x to Orbix 6.	
	This subsection discusses the following topics:	
	• Orbix 2.3.x	
	• Orbix 6	
	Migration impact	
Orbix 2.3 <i>.x</i>	In Orbix 2.3.x, the definition dcl plitdli ext entry; is located in the client mainline.	
Orbix 6	In Orbix 6, the definition dcl plitdli ext entry; is located in the DLIDATA include member.	
Migration impact	The Orbix 6 DLIDATA include member must be used and the definition dcl plitdli ext entry; must be removed from the client mainline.	

Error Checking Generation at Runtime for IMS Clients

Overview	This sections summarizes the differences between an Orbix 2.3.x client and an Orbix 6 client in relation to the CHECK_ERRORS function used for error checking.	
	This section discusses the following topics:	
	• IMS clients in Orbix 2.3.x	
	IMS clients in Orbix 6	
	Migration impact	
IMS clients in Orbix 2.3. <i>x</i>	There is no member shipped for error-checking for IMS client code in Orbix 2.3.x. Customers are required to implement their own error checking procedure.	
IMS clients in Orbix 6	For IMS clients a static member called CHKCLIMS is shipped which contains a CHECK_ERRORS function and is located in the <i>orbixhlq</i> .INCLUDE.COPYLIB in Orbix 6.	
Migration impact	There is no migration impact. However, it is recommended that you use the CHKCLIMS member. This shows the system exception encountered in a more user-friendly format.	

PL/I CICS Server Migration Issues

Overview	This section describes the source code changes required when migrating PL/I CICS Orbix 2.3.x servers to PL/I CICS Orbix 6 servers.			
	Note: This section must be read in conjunction with the other PL/I migration issues outlined in this document.			
In this section	This section discusses the following topics:			
Server Mainline Program Requirements for CICS Servers p				

Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure page 270

Server Mainline Program Requirements for CICS Servers

Overview	In Orbix 2.3.x for CICS, a combined server mainline and accessor is generated for all CICS PL/I server programs, as well as an optional server implementation. In Orbix 6, in contrast, a server mainline (required) and an optional combined server accessor and implementation is generated.		
	This subsection discusses the following topics:		
	Migration impact		
	Migration sample IDL Orbit 2.2 x compiler output		
	Orbix 6 IDL compiler output		
Migration impact	The migration impact is that every Orbix 2.3.x IMS PL/I server mainline has to be regenerated using the Orbix 6 IDL compiler. Refer to the <i>PL/I Programmer's Guide and Reference</i> for more details of compiler arguments. Also the Orbix 2.3.x server mainline for CICS contains a CICS program pointer which is passed into the program. This pointer is not supported in Orbix 6.		
Migration sample IDL	Consider the following IDL, called simple,		
	<pre>module Simple { interface SimpleObject { void call_me(); }; };</pre>		

Orbix 2.3.x compiler output	Server mainline output for the simple interface, SIMPLEZ, with the Orbix 2.3.x IDL compiler is as follows:		
	Example 14: Orbix 2.3.x Compiler Out	out for the simple IDL	
	SIMPLEZ: PROC OPTIONS (MAIN, NOEXEC	OPS);	
	/*The following line enables the POD to link to this procedure*/ $% \left(\left {{{\bf{x}}_{{\rm{s}}}} \right \right) \right)$		
	DISPTCH: ENTRY;		
	dcl operation	char(256) init('');	
	dcl operation_length	fixed bin(31) init(256);	
	dcl SIMPLEI	<pre>ext entry(char(*),ptr);</pre>	
	dcl PODCICS	ext entry;	
	dcl addr	builtin;	
	dcl low	builtin;	
	dcl sysnull	builtin;	
	%include CORBA;		
	%include SIMPLER;		
	alloc pod_status_information set(pod_status_ptr);		
	<pre>call podstat(pod_status_ptr); if check errors('podstat') ^= completion status yes then return;</pre>		
	<pre>call podreq(reqinfo); if check_errors('podreq') ^= comp.</pre>	letion_status_yes then return;	
	call strget(operation_name,		
	operation,		
	<pre>operation_length); if check_errors('strget') ^= completion_status_yes then return;</pre>		
	<pre>call SIMPLEI(operation,p_prgptr);</pre>		
	<pre>free pod_status_information;</pre>		
	END SIMPLEZ;		

Orbix 6 IDL compiler output

The compiler output for the Orbix 6 IDL compiler produces a module for the simple interface: a server mainline, SIMPLEV. If the -S argument is supplied a combined server accessor and implementation module, SIMPLEI, is also generated.

Example 15: The Server Mainline, SIMPLEV, for the simple interface (Sheet 1 of 2)

SIMPLEV: PROC OPTIONS (MAIN NOEXECOPS);

dcl	arg list		char(01)	init('');
dcl	arg list len		fixed bin(31)	init(0);
dcl	orb name	ch	nar(10) i	<pre>nit('simple orb');</pre>
dcl	orb name len		fixed bin(31)	init(10);
dcl	srv name		char(256) var	;
dcl	server name		char(07)	<pre>init('simple ');</pre>
dcl	server name len		fixed bin(31)	init(6);
dcl	Simple SimpleObject objid		char(27)	
	init('Simple/SimpleObje	ct	object ');	
dcl	Simple SimpleObject obj		ptr;	
dcl	(addr,length,low,sysnull)		builtin;	
%ind	clude CORBA;			
%ind	clude CHKERRS;			
%ind	clude SIMPLET;			
%ind	clude SIMPLEX;			

Example 15: The Server Mainline, SIMPLEV, for the simple interface (Sheet 2 of 2)

```
alloc pod status information set (pod status ptr);
call podstat (pod status ptr);
if check errors ('podstat') ^= completion status yes then return;
/* Initialize the server connection to the ORB
                                                                */
call orbargs (arg list, arg list len, orb name, orb name len);
if check errors('orbargs') ^= completion status yes then return;
call podsrvr(server name, server name len);
if check errors('podsrvr') ^= completion status yes then return;
/* Register interface : Simple/SimpleObject
                                                                */
call podreg(addr(Simple SimpleObject interface));
if check errors('podreg') ^= completion status yes then return;
call objnew(server name,
            Simple SimpleObject intf,
            Simple SimpleObject objid,
            Simple SimpleObject obj);
if check errors('objnew') ^= completion status yes then return;
/* Server is now ready to accept requests
call podrun;
if check errors ('podrun') ^= completion status yes then return;
call objrel(Simple SimpleObject obj);
if check errors ('objrel') ^= completion status yes then return;
free pod status information;
END SIMPLEV;
```

The server accessor and implementation, SIMPLEI, is as follows:

Example 16: The Server Implementation, SIMPLEI, for the simple Interface (Sheet 1 of 2)

```
SIMPLEI: PROC;
/*The following line enables the runtime to call this procedure*/
DISPTCH: ENTRY;
dcl (addr,low,sysnull) builtin;
```

Example 16: The Server Implementation, SIMPLEI, for the simple Interface (Sheet 2 of 2)

```
%include CORBA;
%include CHKERRS;
%include SIMPLEM;
%include DISPINIT
/* ===== End of global user code ======*/
/*_____*/
                                       */
/*
/* Dispatcher : select(operation)
                                        */
/*
                                        */
/*_____
                                       __*/
%include SIMPLED;
/*_____
                                    ____*/
/* Interface:
                                        */
/* Simple/SimpleObject
                                        */
/*
                                         */
/* Mapped name:
                                         */
/* Simple SimpleObject
                                         */
/*
                                         */
/* Inherits interfaces:
                                         */
/* (none)
                                        */
/*_____
                                       ___*/
/*_____
                                        _*/
/* Operation: call me
                                        */
/* Mapped name: call me
                                         */
/* Arguments: None
                                         */
/* Returns: void
                                        */
/*_____*/
proc Simple SimpleObject c c904: PROC(p args);
dcl p args
                      ptr;
dcl 1 args
                      aligned based(p args)
 likeSimple SimpleObject c ba77 type;
/* ======== Start of operation specific code ======== */
/* ========= End of operation specific code ========= */
END proc Simple SimpleObject c c904;
END SIMPLEI;
```

Access to the EXEC Interface Block Data Structure

Overview	This subsection describes the migration impact for CICS PL/I servers whose implementation requires access to the EXEC interface block (EIB) data structure. It discusses the following topics: Migration impact Required code
Migration impact	Because Orbix 6 requires that all CICS PL/I servers have a server mainline, the implementation program is now a sub-program that is entered via a DISPTCH entry point. By default, the CICS program doe not pass along the address of the EIB structure. Therefore, you must add some additional code to your PL/I server implementation programs.
Required code	Add the following line of code after the DISPTCH entry point: EXEC CICS ADDRESS EIB(DFHEIPTR);
PL/I CICS Client Migration Issues

Overview	This section describes the source code changes required when migrating PL/I CICS Orbix 2.3.x clients to PL/I CICS Orbix 6 clients.			
	Note: This section must be read in conjunction with the other PL/I migration issues outlined in this document.			
	 This section discusses the following topics: CICS clients in Orbix 2.3.x and error checking CICS clients in Orbix 6 and error checking Migration impact for error checking code DISPTCH reference 			
CICS clients in Orbix 2.3.x and error checking	There is no member shipped for error-checking for CICS client code in Orbix 2.3.x. Customers are required to implement their own error checking procedure.			
CICS clients in Orbix 6 and error checking	For CICS clients a static member called CHKCLCIC shipped which contains a CHECK_ERRORS function and is located in the <i>orbixhlq</i> .INCLUDE.PLINCL in Orbix 6.			
Migration impact for error checking code	There is no migration impact. However, it is recommended that you use the CHKCLCIC member. This shows the system exception encountered in a more user-friendly format.			
	Note: CHKCLCIC is relevant to CICS clients only. It contains a PL/I function that has been translated by the CICS TS 1.3 translator. This function can be called by the client, to check if a system exception has occurred and report it.			
DISPTCH reference	The DISPTCH reference must be removed from client code and replaced with the line %client_only='yes'; Refer to "DISPTCH reference" on page 272 for further details.			

Miscellaneous

In this section	This section duchesses the following topics:		
	Interface Repository server		
	Command-line arguments		
	DISPTCH reference		
	Inherited interfaces		
	Orbix PL/I include file re-arrangement		
	Generation of mapping files		
Interface Repository server	In Orbix 2.3.x, genpli requires the Interface Repository (IFR) server to be running to access the IDL source registered with the IFR server.		
	The Orbix 6 IDL Compiler accesses the IDL source directly, from the input IDL member (data set), and therefore does not need to access the IFR. Hence IDL members can be accessed independently (and IDL to PL/I development can proceed) without the need for any Orbix 6 services to be running.		
Command-line arguments	The command-line arguments for the Orbix 6 IDL Compiler are different in some cases to the genpli arguments. However, functionality common to both compilers can be achieved.		
DISPTCH reference	Orbix 2.3.x required both clients and servers to have the label DISPTCH defined at the start of the client program and server accessor code (<i>idlmembernamez</i>). For Orbix 6, you <i>must</i> remove this line, DISPTCH: ENTRY, from the client code and replace it with:		
	<pre>%client_only='yes'; In Orbix 6 PL/I it is defined in the server implementation (the DISPTCH label is still required by the server mainline) and can only be defined once in a program.</pre>		
	The reason for making the change is that when your client program is compiled, it then only pulls in client-specific functionality of the PL/I runtime, resulting in smaller load module size.		

Inherited interfaces	The IDL-PL/I generator now generates only one instance of a PL/I typedef per IDL type. In previous releases, if a type was inherited, the PL/I generator created a typedef for both the base class's instance of the type and also one for each inherited type. This was unnecessary as both generated typedefs would always be the same, apart from the name of the typedef. It also resulted in the generation of large include files in the cases of IDL with complex structs, for example. For programs where a pre-Orbix 6 generated server implementation is used and new include files need to be generated, the $-Li$ option has been introduced.
Orbix PL/I include file re-arrangement	Three PL/I include members (CORBA, READIOR and SETUPCL) have been reorganized, to decrease the number of instances where the compilation of an Orbix PL/I program results in a return code of 4, due to the pre-processor check for client_only. The reorganization has been designed so that there would not be a migration hit for existing Orbix PL/I applications. Additionally, a new include file, SETUPSV, has been added, to declare client_only and set it to no in Orbix PL/I server applications. For further details about the include members, see the Orbix PL/I Programmers Guide and Reference.
Generation of mapping files	In previous versions of the Orbix PL/I generator, if the -M option was specified and the IDL had operation names that were identical in several interfaces, no warning was produced if the names mapped to a non-unique name. For example, no warning was produced if the generated mapping file contained:
	interfaceB/ping ping interfaceB/ping ping

The Orbix 6 PL/I generator will still generate the preceding mapping file but also outputs a warning about the generated mapping file. The generator will also give a return code of 4, to alert the developer that two or more operations have been mapped to the same name.

CHAPTER 10 | PL/I Migration Issues

CHAPTER 11

Diagnostic Output

This chapter summarizes the differences between how diagnostic data is output for Orbix 2.3.x and Orbix 6.

This chapter discusses the following topics:

CORBA::Orbix::setDiagnostics() availability	page 276
Orbix diagnostic messages	page 276
Orbix 6 default diagnostic output	page 276
Logging severity levels	page 276
COBOL and PL/I	page 276
Further reading	page 276

In this chapter

CORBA::Orbix::setDiagnostics() availability	CORBA::Orbix::setDiagnostics() is not available in Orbix 6, because it is not CORBA-compliant. Instead, diagnostic output is controlled from within the Orbix 6 configuration. This allows easy manipulation of diagnostic output. In addition, the diagnostic output of each Orbix 6 plugin can be controlled separately, allowing for informative and selective diagnostic output.		
Orbix diagnostic messages	The following table compares Orbix diagnostic messages to their equivalent configuration settings in Orbix 6:		
	Orbix Diagnostic Setting	Orbix 6 Configuration Setting	
	setDiagnostics(0)	No logging plug-ins loaded.	
	setDiagnostics(1)	<pre>event_log:filters=["*=FATAL+ERROR"];</pre>	
	setDiagnostics(2)	<pre>event_log:filters=["*=*"];</pre>	
Orbix 6 default diagnostic output	By default, diagnostic output goes to standard error, but it can be directed to a file with the local_log_stream configuration variable as follows: plugins:local_log_stream:filename = /var/adm/Orbix2000.log		
Logging severity levels	 There are four levels of logging Informational Warning Error Fatal Error 	severity within Orbix 6. These are:	
COBOL and PL/I	COBOL and PL/I now have the flexibility to control the diagnostic level.		
	Note: setDiagnostics in the preceding example is specific to C++.		
	Note: The PL/I debug library is no longer shipped with Orbix 6.		
Further reading	Refer to the CORBA Administr	ator's Guide for further details on diagnostic	

CHAPTER 12

Administrative Tools

This chapter summarizes the differences between Orbix 2.3.x and Orbix 6 administration tools.

This chapter discusses the following topics:

Orbix 2.3.x administration tools	page 278
Orbix 6 administration tools	page 278
The itadmin tool and z/OS	page 278
z/OS UNIX System Services single command line	page 278
z/OS UNIX System Services interactive shell mode	page 278
z/OS native	page 279
Further reading	page 279

In this chapter

Orbix 2.3.x administration tools	Orbix 2.3.x supplies various utilities to administer its various components. Among these tools, for example, are putit and rmit used to administer the implementation repository, putid1 and rmid1 are used to administer the interface repository, and lsns and putns are used to administer the Naming Service.			
Orbix 6 administration tools	Orbix 6 unifies all administrative commands under a single tool, itadmin, that can manage all Orbix services.			
The itadmin tool and z/OS	 The itadmin tool is used on z/OS in different ways depending on the environment. There are three environments which dictate the way it is used. These are: z/OS UNIX System Services: single command line. interactive shell mode. z/OS native: batch mode. 			
z/OS UNIX System Services single command line	On z/OS UNIX System Services the itadmin tool can be run on the command line as in the following example: \$ itadmin help \$ itadmin poa -help			
z/OS UNIX System Services interactive shell mode	On z/OS UNIX System Services interactive shell mode, multiple itadmin commands can be invoked within the same shell process. For example: \$ itadmin % poa list -active % ifr show grid % ns newnc			

% exit

z/OS native On z/OS native, the itadmin tool can be run in batch by executing the
Orbix-supplied ORXADMIN PROC in your JCL. One or more itadmin commands
can be specified in the SYSIN DD concatenation. For example in the
following JCL excerpt:
//REG EXEC PROC=ORXADMIN
//SYSIN DD *
orbname create simple_orb
poa create -orbname simple_orb simple_persistent
/*

Further reading

Refer to the *CORBA Administrator's Guide* for further information about using the *itadmin* tool.

CHAPTER 12 | Administrative Tools

CHAPTER 13

Interoperability

This chapter describes the issues relating to interoperability when migrating from an Orbix 2.3-based Micro Focus mainframe solution to Orbix Mainframe 6.

In this chapter

This chapter discusses the following topics:

Use of the Orbix Protocol	page 282
GIOP Versions	page 283
Launch and Invoke Rights	page 285
Codeset Negotiation	page 287

Use of the Orbix Protocol

Overview

This section discusses migration from Micro Focus's proprietary Orbix protocol to CORBA-compliant transport protocols.

This section discusses the following topics:

- Orbix 6 and transport protocols
- Migration impact

Orbix 6 and transport protocols	Orbix 6 supports only CORBA-compliant transport protocols such as IIOP.	
Migration impact	If you have old (pre-Orbix 2.3.x) code that relies on the Orbix Protocol, or code that calls CORBA::Orbix.bindUsingIIOP(0), you must change it to use IIOP. Otherwise, the Orbix client cannot invoke on any Orbix 6 component.	

GIOP Versions

The GIOP version used by a client-server connection is determined by the client. When a client is about to open a connection to a CORBA object, the client examines the version information in the object's IOR:

- If the GIOP version in the IOR is greater than or equal to the default GIOP version of the client, the client initiates a connection using the client's default GIOP version.
- Otherwise, the client initiates a connection using the GIOP version in the IOR.

Effect of GIOP version

The GIOP version of a connection is important, because some CORBA features are not supported in early GIOP versions. Table 19 shows the minimum GIOP version required for some CORBA features, according to the CORBA specification.

 Table 19: CORBA-Specified Minimum GIOP Versions

CORBA Feature	CORBA-Specified Minimum GIOP Version
fixed type	1.1
wchar and wstring types	1.1
codeset negotiation (Orbix 6 only)	1.1

Orbix-specific minimum GIOP versions

Notwithstanding the CORBA-specified minimum GIOP versions, Orbix allows some features to be used at a lower GIOP version (in some cases requiring specific configuration variables to be set). Table 20 shows the Orbix-specific minimum GIOP versions.

Table 20:	Orbix-Specific	Minimum	GIOP	Versions
-----------	----------------	---------	------	----------

CORBA Feature	Orbix-Specific Minimum GIOP Version
fixed type	1.0
wchar and wstring types	1.0
codeset negotiation (Orbix 6 only)	1.1

For more details on these CORBA features, see the following sections in the *Migrating from Orbix 3.3. to Orbix 6.3* guide at https://supportline.microfocus.com/documentation/books/Orbix/639/ Migrating_from_Orbix_33_to_Orbix_63_639.pdf

- "Fixed Data Type and Interoperability".
- "Use of wchar and wstring".
- "Introduction to Codeset Negotiation".

Table of default GIOP versionsTable 19 shows the default GIOP

Table 19 shows the default GIOP versions for different Orbix clients when opening a connection to a server.

Table 21: Default GIOP Version Used by Orbix Clients

Client Version	Default GIOP Version
Orbix 3.0.1-82	1.0
OrbixWeb 3.2-15	1.0
Orbix 3.3 C++ Edition	1.1
Orbix 3.3 Java Edition	1.0
Orbix 6	1.1

Launch and Invoke Rights

Overview	When an Orbix 6 client attempts to open a connection to an Orbix 2.3.x server you must ensure that the system is configured such that the Orbix 6 client has launch and invoke rights.	
Role of launch and invoke rights	In Orbix 2.3.x, the orbixd daemon process is responsible both for launching servers and for redirecting client requests to servers. These two functions are governed by <i>launch rights</i> and <i>invoke rights</i> , respectively.	
	Launch and invoke rights on Orbix 3.3 servers are based on the idea that the client <i>userID</i> is transmitted along with request messages. The field of the request message that contains the user ID is known as the Principal of the invocation.	
	If launch and invoke rights are not configured correctly, the Orbix 6 client raises a CORBA::OBJECT_NOT_EXIST system exception.	
Setting launch rights	The launch rights associated with an Orbix 3.3 server specify which users are allowed to cause automatic launching of the server. Launch rights in Orbix 3.3 are granted with the following form of chmodit:	
	chmodit l+userID ServerName	
Setting invoke rights	The invoke rights associated with an Orbix 3.3 server are used to determine which users are allowed to invoke on the server. Invoke rights are granted using:	
	chmodit i+userID ServerName	
Orbix 6 and Orbix 3.3	The configuration must be altered for an Orbix 6 client invoking on an Orbix 3.3 server. There are two possible approaches to fix the launch and invoke rights:	
	Alter the configuration of the Orbix 6 client.Relax the security on the orbixd daemon.	

Alter the configuration of the Orbix 6 client	Four configuration variables must be made (or changed) in the Orbix 6 configuration file:		
	<pre># Orbix 6 Configuration File policies:giop:interop_policy:send_locate_request = "false"; policies:giop:interop_policy:send_principal = "true"; policies:giop:interop_policy:enable_principal_service_context = "true"; policies:giop:interop_policy:ignore_mesage_not_consumed = "true";</pre>		
	The policies:giop:interop_policy:send_locate_request option controls whether Orbix 6 sends LocateRequest messages before sending initial Request messages. This option must be set to "false" because LocateRequest messages do not contain a Principal field.		
	Note: To allow Orbix 2.3.5 or higher Orbix servers interoperate with Orbix 6 clients, you must set the policies:giop:interop_policy:send_locate_request configuration item to "false".		
	The policies:giop:interop_policy:send_principal option controls whether Orbix 6 sends Principal information containing the current user name in GIOP 1.0 and GIOP 1.1 requests. The user name is matched against the launch and invoke rights listed in the orbixd daemon, to determine the permissions of the Orbix 6 client.		
Relax the security on the orbixd daemon	Alternatively, you can relax the security on the orbixed daemon so that all clients have launch and invoke rights. For example, use the chmodit command line utility to change the launch and invoke rights:		
	chmodit l+all <i>ServerName</i> chmodit i+all <i>ServerName</i>		
	-		

These commands give permission for any client to invoke or launch the server *ServerName*. Permissions are granted even if the Principal value is left blank in the incoming requests.

page 293

Codeset Negotiation

Overview	Codeset negotiation enables CORBA applications the character set for transmission of narrow and wide	Codeset negotiation enables CORBA applications to agree on a common character set for transmission of narrow and wide characters.		
In this section	This section discusses the following topics:			
	Introduction to Codeset Negotiation	page 288		
	Configuring Codeset Negotiation	page 289		
	Default Codesets	page 290		

Configuring Legacy Behavior

287

Introduction to Codeset Negotiation

Overview	The CORBA codeset conversion framework enables applications to ensure that they communicate using compatible character formats for both narrow characters, char, and wide characters, wchar.	
Support for codeset negotiation	Orbix 2000 (version 2.0 and later) and Orbix 6 support codeset negotiation, as defined by the CORBA 2.4 specification. Orbix 2.3.x does not support codeset negotiation.	
Servers and codeset negotiation	A server that supports codeset negotiation appends a list of supported codesets (character formats) to the interoperable object references (IORs) it generates. The codesets are placed in standard IOP::TAG_CODE_SETS components in the IOR.	
Clients and codeset negotiation	A client that supports codeset negotiation examines an IOR to check the list of codesets supported by the server. The client compares this list with its own list of supported codesets and, if a match is found, the client chooses the pair of transmission codesets (narrow character format and wide character format) to use for that particular connection.	
	When sending a Request message, the client appends an IOP::CodeSets service context that tells the server which codesets are used. The client continues to include an IOP::CodeSets service context in Request messages until the first Reply message is received from the server. Receipt of the first server Reply message implicitly indicates that codeset negotiation is complete. The same characters formats are used for subsequent communication on the connection.	

Configuring Codeset Negotiation

Overview	Orbix 6 features greatly enhanced support for internationalization and codeset negotiation. In particular, it is now possible to specify explicitly the codesets that a server exports in an IOR.		
CORBA configuration variables	Table 22 gives the configuration variables that are used to specify the codesets for an Orbix 6 CORBA application.		

Table 22:	CORBA Codeset	Configuration	Variables (Orbix 6)
-----------	---------------	---------------	---------------------

Configuration Variable	Description
<pre>plugins:codeset:char:ncs = "<codeset>";</codeset></pre>	Specifies the native narrow character codeset.
<pre>plugins:codeset:char:ccs = "<codeset1>", "<codeset2>",];</codeset2></codeset1></pre>	Specifies the list of conversion narrow character codesets supported.
<pre>plugins:codeset:wchar:ncs = "<codeset>";</codeset></pre>	Specifies the native wide character codeset.
<pre>plugins:codeset:wchar:ccs = "<codeset1>", "<codeset2>",];</codeset2></codeset1></pre>	Specifies the list of conversion wide character codesets supported.
<pre>plugins:codeset:always_use_default = "<boolean>";</boolean></pre>	Specifies that hard-coded default values are used and the preceding variables are ignored, if set in the same configuration scope or higher.

Default Codesets

CORBA C++ codesets for

non-MVS platforms

Overview	This section describes the default codesets used by the Orbix 6 product. The following default codesets are defined:	
	• CORBA C++ codesets for non-MVS platforms.	
	 CORBA C++ codesets for MVS platform. 	
	CORBA Java codesets for US-ASCII locale.	
	 CORBA Java codesets for Shift_JIS locale. 	
	CORBA Java codesets for EUC-JP locale.	
	CORBA Java codesets for other locales.	
Native and conversion codesets	Native codesets are used by the application to pass $_{\rm char}$ and $_{\rm wchar}$ data to the ORB.	
	<i>Conversion codesets</i> are used, where necessary, to facilitate interoperability with other ORBs or platforms.	

Table 23 shows the default codesets for Orbix 6 C++ applications on non-MVS platforms (Latin-1 locale).

Table 23:	CORBA (C++	Codesets	(Non-MVS	Platforms)
-----------	---------	-----	----------	----------	------------

Codeset Type	Codeset
Native codeset for char (NSC-C)	ISO-8859-1
Conversion codesets for char (CCS-C)	none
Native codeset for wchar (NCS-W)	UCS-2 or UCS-4
Conversion codesets for wchar (CCS-W)	UTF-16

In Orbix 6, the choice of native wide character codeset, UCS-2 or UCS-4, is based on the size of CORBA:: WChar (either 2 or 4 bytes). UCS-2 is used on Windows. UCS-4 is used on most UNIX platforms.

CORBA C++ codesets for MVS platform

Table 24 shows the default codesets for Orbix 6 C++ applications on the MVS platform.

Table 24: CORBA C++ Codesets (MVS Platform)

Codeset Type	Codeset
Native codeset for char (NSC-C)	EBCDIC
Conversion codesets for char (CCS-C)	ISO-8859-1
Native codeset for wchar (NCS-W)	UCS-2 or UCS-4
Conversion codesets for wchar (CCS-W)	UTF-16

CORBA Java codesets for US-ASCII locale

Table 25 shows the codesets supported by Orbix 6 Java applications in a US-ASCII locale.

 Table 25:
 CORBA Java Codesets (ISO-8859-1/Cp-1292/US-ASCII locale)

Codeset Type	Codeset
Native codeset for char (NSC-C)	ISO-8859-1
Conversion codesets for char (CCS-C)	UTF-8
Native codeset for wchar (NCS-W)	UTF-16
Conversion codesets for wchar (CCS-W)	UCS-2

CORBA Java codesets for Shift JIS locale

Table 26 shows the codesets supported by Orbix 6 Java applications in a Shift_JIS locale.

Table 26: CORBA Java Codesets (Shift_JIS locale)

Codeset Type	Codeset	
Native codeset for char (NSC-C)	UTF-8	
Conversion codesets for char (CCS-C)	ISO-8859-1 or Shift_JIS or euc_JP	

Table 26: CORBA Java Codesets (Shift_JIS locale)

Codeset Type	Codeset		
Native codeset for wchar (NCS-W)	UTF-16		
Conversion codesets for wchar (CCS-W)	UCS-2 or Shift_JIS or euc_JP		

CORBA Java codesets for EUC-JP locale

Table 27 shows the codesets supported by Orbix 6 Java applications in an EUC-JP locale.

Table 27: CORBA Java Codesets (EUC_JP locale)

Codeset Type	Codeset	
Native codeset for char (NSC-C)	UTF-8	
Conversion codesets for char (CCS-C)	ISO-8859-1 or Shift_JIS or euc_JP	
Native codeset for wchar (NCS-W)	UTF-16	
Conversion codesets for wchar (CCS-W)	UCS-2 or Shift_JIS or euc_JP	

CORBA Java codesets for other locales

Table 28 shows the codesets supported by Orbix 6 Java applications in other locales.

Table 28: CORBA Java Codesets (other locale)

Codeset Type	Codeset		
Native codeset for char (NSC-C)	UTF-8		
Conversion codesets for char (CCS-C)	ISO-8859-1 or file encoding		
Native codeset for wchar (NCS-W)	UTF-16		
Conversion codesets for wchar (CCS-W)	UCS-2 or file encoding		

Configuring Legacy Behavior

Default behavior	By default, the IOP::TAG_CODE_SETS tagged component is included in generated IORs and the transmission codesets are negotiated by clients and transmitted through an IOP::CodeSets service context. This is the CORBA-defined behavior.				
Legacy behavior	Orbix 6 (all versions) also provides legacy behavior, to support the scenar where wide character data is communicated between Orbix 6 and Orbix 3. Java Edition.				
Disabling codeset negotiation	The following configuration variable can be used to explicitly disable the codeset negotiation mechanism:				
	<pre># Orbix 6 Configuration File policies:giop:interop_policy:negotiate_transmission_codeset = "false";</pre>				
	The default is true.				
	This is a proprietary setting provided for interoperability with legacy implementations, such as Orbix 3.3 Java Edition. The native codeset for character data, ISO-8859-1 (Latin-1), is used and the overhead of full negotiation is avoided. If wide character data is used, Orbix 6 reverts to the UTF-16 transmission codeset.				
Enabling wchar transmission on a GIOP 1.0 connections	Passing $wchar$ data over GIOP 1.0 can be enabled using the following configuration variable:				
	<pre># Orbix 6 Configuration File policies:giop:interop policy:allow wchar types in 1 0 = "true";</pre>				
	The default is false				
	The transmission of wchar data is not legal in GIOP 1.0, by default.				

CHAPTER 13 | Interoperability

CHAPTER 14

CORBA Services

This chapter summarizes the differences in CORBA services between Orbix 2.3.x and Orbix 6.

In this chapter

This chapter discusses the following topics:

Naming Service	page 296
Interface Repository	page 297
IMS Adapter	page 298
CICS Adapter	page 300

Naming Service

Backward compatibility	The Orbix 6 Naming Service is backward compatible with Orbix 2.3.x in two respects:		
	• Source code backward compatibility: source code that is written to use the standard naming service interfaces can be migrated to Orbix 6 without modification.		
	• <i>On-the-wire backward compatibility</i> : Orbix 2.3.x applications can interoperate with the Orbix 6 naming service. If you need to interoperate Orbix 2.3.x applications, it is recommended that you recompile the naming stub code from the Orbix 6 IDL files.		
New interface	Orbix 6 adds a new interface, CosNaming::NamingContextExt, which is defined by the CORBA Interoperable Naming Service specification. This interface adds support for using names in stringified format.		
Load balancing	The naming service load-balancing extensions provided in Orbix 2.3.x are also present in Orbix 6. The Orbix 6 load-balancing interfaces are only slightly different from Orbix 2.3.x, requiring small modifications to your source code.		

Interface Repository

Migration

Migrating source code that uses the Interface Repository (IFR) to Orbix 6 is straightforward. Link the migrated application against the stub code derived from the Orbix 6 version of the interface repository. No further changes should be necessary.

IMS Adapter

Overview

Differences in controlling OTMA-based IMS adapter functionality In Orbix 2.3.x, Orbix IMS adapter functionality is controlled using a series of command-line arguments that can be specified to the adapter at start-up. In Orbix 6, Orbix IMS adapter functionality is controlled using a series of configuration items in the adapter's configuration domain.

This section provides a comparison table of the 2.3.x-based adapter arguments and Orbix 6 adapter configuration items.

Table 29 outlines the 2.3.x command-line arguments that correspond to the Orbix 6 configuration items for the purposes of controlling the functionality of OTMA-based IMS adapters.

Table 29:	Differences	in	Controlling	OTMA-Based	IMS	Adapters
-----------	-------------	----	-------------	------------	-----	----------

Orbix 2.3.x Arguments	Orbix 6 Configuration Items		
-A	<pre>plugins:imsa:display_timings = "yes";</pre>		
	or		
	<pre>plugins:imsa:display_timings_in_logfile = "yes";</pre>		
-f	<pre>plugins:imsa:mapping_file = " ";</pre>		
-G	<pre>plugins:ims_otma:xcf_group_name = "IMSG";</pre>		
-X	<pre>plugins:ims_otma:xcf_adapter_member_name = "ORXIMSG";</pre>		
-М	<pre>plugins:ims_otma:xcf_ims_member_name = "IMS";</pre>		
-Т	<pre>plugins:ims_otma:xcf_tpipe_prefix = "ORX1";</pre>		
-w	<pre>plugins:ims_otma:timeout = "30";</pre>		
-0	<pre>plugins:ims_otma:output_segment_num = "2";</pre>		
-1	<pre>plugins:ims_otma:mq_length = "1024";</pre>		
-р	<pre>thread_pool:initial_threads = "8";</pre>		

Differences in controlling APPC-based IMS adapter functionality

Table 30 outlines the 2.3.x command-line arguments that correspond to the Orbix 6 configuration items for the purposes of controlling the functionality of APPC-based IMS adapters.

Table 30:	Differences	in Controlling	APPC-Based	IMS Adapters
-----------	-------------	----------------	------------	--------------

Orbix 2.3.x Arguments	Orbix 6 Configuration Items
-A	<pre>plugins:imsa:display_timings = "yes";</pre>
	or
	<pre>plugins:imsa:display_timings_in_logfile = "yes";</pre>
-n	<pre>plugins:ims_appc:ims_destination_name = "ORBIXIMS";</pre>
-L	<pre>plugins:ims_appc:appc_outbound_lu_name = " ";</pre>
-w	<pre>plugins:ims_appc:timeout = "30";</pre>
-1	<pre>plugins:ims_appc:mq_length = "1024";</pre>
-р	<pre>thread_pool:initial_threads = "8";</pre>

CICS Adapter

Overview

Differences in controlling EXCI-based CICS adapter functionality In Orbix 2.3.x, Orbix CICS adapter functionality is controlled via a series of command-line arguments that can be specified to the adapter at start-up. In Orbix 6, Orbix CICS adapter functionality is controlled via a series of configuration items in the adapter's configuration domain.

This section provides a comparison table of the 2.3.x-based adapter arguments and 6 adapter configuration items.

Table 31 outlines the 2.3.x command-line arguments that correspond to the6 configuration items for the purposes of controlling the functionality ofEXCI-based CICS adapters.

Orbix 2.3.x Arguments	Orbix 6 Configuration Items
-A	<pre>plugins:cicsa:display_timings = "yes";</pre>
	or
	<pre>plugins:cicsa:display_timings_in_logfile = "yes";</pre>
-f	<pre>plugins:cicsa:mapping_file = " ";</pre>
-n	<pre>plugins:cics_exci:applid = "CICSTS1";</pre>
-N	<pre>plugins:cics_exci:pipe_name = "ORXPIPE1";</pre>
-m	<pre>plugins:cics_exci:default_tran_id = "ORX1";</pre>
-1	<pre>plugins:cics_exci:max_comm_area_length = "32000";</pre>
-р	<pre>thread_pool:initial_threads = "8";</pre>

Table 31: Differences in Controlling EXCI-Based CICS Adapters

Differences in controlling APPC-based CICS adapter functionality

Table 32 outlines the 2.3.x command-line arguments that correspond to the Orbix 6 configuration items for the purposes of controlling the functionality of APPC-based CICS adapters.

Orbix 2.3.x Arguments	Orbix 6 Configuration Items
-A	<pre>plugins:cicsa:display_timings = "yes";</pre>
	or
	<pre>plugins:cicsa:display_timings_in_logfile = "yes";</pre>
-f	<pre>plugins:cicsa:mapping_file = " ";</pre>
-n	<pre>plugins:cics_appc:cics_destination_name = "ORBIXCIC";</pre>
-L	<pre>plugins:cics_appc:appc_outbound_lu_name = "ORXLU02";</pre>
-w	<pre>plugins:cics_appc:timeout = "6";</pre>
-1	<pre>plugins:cics_appc:segment_length = "32767";</pre>
-р	<pre>thread_pool:initial_threads = "8";</pre>

CHAPTER 14 | CORBA Services

Index

Α

addr(IFNAME_user_exceptions) 243 ANSI C++ compiler 21 ATM 87 authorization 19 AutomaticWorkQueue policy 83

В

binary compatibility 38 bindUsingIIOP() 85 BOA activation modes 73 and Orbix loaders 72 implementation 74 servers 76

С

callback objects 67 CBLTDLI 198 **CERRSMFA 205** CHECK ERRORS CICS clients 271 IMS clients 263 PLI 232 CHECK-STATUS paragraph **CICS 205** IMS 196 CHKCLCIC 207 CHKCLIMS 196, 263 CHKERRS 232 CHECK-STATUS paragraph 153 CICS equivalent 203 **CICS COBOL clients** error checking 207 extra copybook 208 CICS PLI client migration issues 271 CloseConnection message 87 COBOL keywords 101, 221 IDL identifier names D and U 148 module and interface names 145 code generation toolkit 39 command-line arguments

and gencbl 209 and genpli 272 COMM FAILURE exception 66, 87 compile errors 165 configuration IIOP 86 ORB class 85 thread pools 82 configuration files 50 connection management 86 constant definitions See IDL constant definitions conversion functions PL/I 238 copybook names 117 COPY statement 121, 122 CORBA::ORB 65 CORBA::Orbix.setDiagnostics() 276 CORBA::Orbix object 65 CORBA::Request::operator 69 CORBA copybook 165 CORBA Environment parameter 64 CORBA include member 239 corbaloc C++ 59 COBOL 168 PLI 234

D

database files 20 data names 40 constant definitions (PLI) 220 IDL compiler 213 length of (PLI) 216 uniqueness of 223 default_POA() 72 Derived Interface Names 105 destroy() 65 diagnostic output 276 DII calls 69 DISPATCH reference 210 DISPINIT member 245 DISPINIT Member contents 249 DLIDATA 262 dynamic invocation interface 69

Ε

Enterprise COBOL compiler container names 126 fieldnames 133 name scoping 125 Environment parameter, CORBA 64 event_log filters 276 exception handling 64 exceptions and PODSTAT 242 COMM_FAILURE 66, 87 INV_OBJREF 65 no_user_exceptions 243 runtime reporting of 176 TRANSIENT 66

F

fabricated object references 168 factory object 74 file descriptors 81 connection management 87 filters, event_log 276 filters, Orbix 80 fixed block data sets 50 fixed type definitions 49 FQN COBOL data names 92 derived interface names 105 IDL constant definitions (COBOL) 101 IDL constant definitions (PL/I) 222

G

generated member names 124 generic security plug-in 19 GETUNIQUE 197 global keyword COBOL 100 PLI 221 global objects 65 GSP 19

Η

HTTP 87

I

IBM COBOL compiler container names 126 fieldnames 133 name scoping 125 string literal character limit 109 IDL compiler 41 -J argument 213 -Largument 213 -M argument 93, 215 -M argument and FQN name 222 -O argument and COBOL 139 -O argument and PL/I 228 -O argument and PODEXEC 243 -S:-TCICS arguments (COBOL) 200 -S and TIMS arguments (COBOL) 180, 200 -S argument (PL/I) 253, 267 -Z:-TCICS arguments 200 IDL constant definitions COBOL 101 PL/I 220 IDL file, more than one interface in 229 **IDL** filenames different from interface names 227 include filename 224 length 124 IDL fixed type definitions 49 **IFNAME 243** IFR 209 IIOP and Orbix 282 connection management 86 IMS COBOL clients error checking 196 extra copybooks 197 linkage section 194 IMSPCB module (PL/I) 256 IMS PLI clients DLIDATA changes 262 error checking 263 program communication block 259 **INCLUDE.COPYLIB** 165 CHKERRS 153 INCLUDE.COPYLIB(CICWRITE) 208 INCLUDE.COPYLIB(IMSWRITE) 197 INCLUDE.PLINCL(CORBA) 239 include filenames, and IDL filename 224 include statement 228, 229 interface names

and PL/I keywords 231 COBOL keywords 145 interfacename-TYPE (COBOL) 136 interfacename_type (PLI) 223 Interface Repository 209 INV_OBJREF exception 65 IOCallback functionality 87 IOR configuration 59 IORDUMP 24 IOR syntax 59 ISF 19 itadmin tool 278 itmfaloc 172

J

JCL, and the itadmin tool 279

L

license file 50 load-balancing 73 loader architecture 72 LOCAL_HFS_ROOT 20 local_log_stream configuration variable 276 local name 213 logging severity levels 276 long IDL data type, ORBALLOC 177 LSIMSPCB 189, 194

Μ

main() 65 ManualWorkQueue policy 83 maxConnectRetries() 85 MEMALLOC (COBOL) 174 MEMALOC PLI 241 member names, length restriction 124 MEMDBUG 241 MEMFREE 241 memory management rules 166 MFACLINK 19 module keyword COBOL 101, 221 module names and COBOL keywords 145 and PL/I keywords 231 modules, levels of 225 multicast protocol 87 multi-threaded clients 67

multi-threading capabilities 81

Ν

Naming Service COBOL 170 PL/I 236 native exception handling 64 native z/OS 8, 16 no_user_exceptions 243

0

OBJ2STR (PL/I) 241 **OBJDUP 166 Object/Servant Lifecycles** 74 object IDs 72 ObjectId to string() 60 object map (BOA) 72 object names, resolving COBOL 170 PL/I 236 **OBJECT NOT EXIST exception 65** object references 76 creating with POA 74 fabricated 168 **OBJGET (COBOL)** 174 OBJGET (PLI) 241 **OBJGETI 174** OBJGETM 174, 241 **OBJGETO 241 OBJGTID 241 OBJLEN 241 OBJLENO 241 OBJNEW 241 OBJREL 166** OBJSET 174.241 COBOL 168 naming service 170 PL/I 234 OBJSETM 174, 241 OMG mapping standard for unions and exceptions 148 ORBALLOC 177 ORB class 85 ORB CTRL MODEL 81 ORBEXEC, user exception parameter 175 **ORBFREE 174** ORB init() 65 Orbix.bindUsingIIOP(0) 282

Orbix 6.x ORB class 85 Orbix filters 80 Orbix IDL compiler See IDL compiler Orbix loader architecture 72 Orbix locator daemon 59 Orbix object 65 Orbix Protocol 282 OrbixSecurity 81 Orbix Security Framework 19 **ORBIX-STATUS-INFORMATION 176 ORBREGO 174** ORB shutdown(1) 65 ORBSTAT 176 **ORXADMIN PROC 279 ORXBDCIC 24 ORXBDIMS 24** ORXLKCIC 24 **ORXLKIMS 24** ORXMCBL6 19 ORXMFAC1 19 ORXMPLI6 19 **ORXPIBMZ 24 ORXPIEL1 24 ORXPLIOE 24 ORXVARS 24**

Ρ

PCBLIST 257 PDS naming conventions 17 piggybacking data 81 PL/I Data Names, maximum length of 216 PL/I keywords 231 PI /I runtime 242 POA activation modes 73 AutomaticWorkQueue 83 implementation 75 multi-threading 81 servers 76 workqueue policies 83 POA names 41 POA policies 71 callback objects 67 overriding default 72 PODALOC 241 PODEBUG 241 PODERR 241 PODFREE 241 PODHOST 241

PODINIT 241 PODRASS 241 PODREG 241 PODREGI 241 PODRUN 241 PODSTAT 242 POD_STATUS_INFORMATION 242 PortableInterceptor interfaces 80 PortableServer 65 program communication block (PL/I) 256 proxy objects 65 putidl 209 and itadmin 278

R

Request::descriptor() 81 Request::operator 69 request logging 80 request processing 65 reserved COBOL keywords 145 reserved PL/I keyword 231 runtime reporting of exceptions 176

S

security features 81 SEQALLOC 178 sequence numbers 50 servant implementation 53 servant locators 72 servants, object references 76 server accessor (PLI) 244 server names 41 ServiceContexts 81 shared memory transport protocol 87 short IDL data type, ORBALLOC 177 shutdown, ORB 65 SINGLE THREAD MODEL 81 SIOP 87 SOAP 87 STR2OBJ (PL/I) 234, 241 Stringified IOR syntax 59 string literal character limit 109 string markers 72 string-object (COBOL) 172 PL/I 238 string to ObjectId() 60 STRSĒTSP 174
synchronization concerns 72

Т

TCP/IP information, access to 81, 87 Temporary Storage labels 40 ThreadFilters mechanism 81 thread pools 82 tie approach 76 TRANSIENT exception 66 transport protocols 282 typecodes COBOL mapping 109 PL/I mapping 223

U

UNIX, file descriptor limits and 87 UNIX System Services 8, 16 unsigned long IDL data type, ORBALLOC 177 unsigned short IDL data type, ORBALLOC 177 UPDTPCBS copybook 191 URL syntax 59 user exceptions 175 and PODEXEC 243

V

variable block data sets 50 _var type 78

W

Working Storage labels 40 WorkQueue policies 83 WSCICSCL 208 WSIMSCL 197 INDEX